

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## SCHEDULES

### SCHEDULE 1

Section 21.

#### MINES AND WASTE

1 The principal Act is amended as follows.

##### Commencement Information

**I1** Sch. 1 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

2 In section 72(5) (conditional grant of planning permission) after “the winning and working of minerals” there is inserted “ or involving the depositing of refuse or waste materials ”.

##### Commencement Information

**I2** Sch. 1 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

3 In section 91(4) (circumstances in which general condition limiting duration of planning permission does not apply) for paragraph (d) there is substituted—

“(d) to any planning permission for development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of mineral waste which is granted (or deemed to be granted) subject to a condition that the development to which it relates must be begun before the expiration of a specified period after—

(i) the completion of other development consisting of the winning and working of minerals already being carried out by the applicant for the planning permission; or

(ii) the cessation of depositing of mineral waste already being carried out by the applicant for the planning permission;”.

##### Commencement Information

**I3** Sch. 1 para. 3 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

4 In section 97 (power to revoke or modify planning permission) in subsection (5) the words from “and Part II of Schedule 5” to the end are omitted and after that subsection there is inserted—

“(6) Part II of Schedule 5 shall have effect for the purpose of making special provision with respect to the conditions that may be imposed by an order under this section which revokes or modifies permission for development—

(a) consisting of the winning and working of minerals; or

(b) involving the depositing of refuse or waste materials.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I4** Sch. 1 para. 4 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

5 In section 100 (revocation and modification of planning permission by the Secretary of State) for subsection (8) there is substituted—

“(8) Subsections (5) and (6) of section 97 apply for the purposes of this section as they apply for the purposes of that.”

**Commencement Information**

**I5** Sch. 1 para. 5 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

6 In section 102(8) (discontinuance orders, etc.) for “consisting in the winning and working of minerals” there is substituted “consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of refuse or waste materials”.

**Commencement Information**

**I6** Sch. 1 para. 6 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

7 For section 105 (duty of mineral planning authorities to review mineral workings) there is substituted—

**“105 Reviews by mineral planning authorities.**

- (1) Every mineral planning authority shall undertake periodic reviews about the winning and working of minerals and the depositing of mineral waste in their area.
- (2) Subject to regulations made by virtue of subsection (4), the duty under this section is, at such intervals as they think fit—
  - (a) to review every mining site in their area; and
  - (b) to consider whether they should make an order under section 97 or under paragraph 1, 3, 5 or 6 of Schedule 9, and if they do consider that they should make any such order, to make it.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2) “a mining site” means a site which—
  - (a) is being used for the winning and working of minerals or the depositing of mineral waste;
  - (b) has been so used at any time during—
    - (i) the period of five years preceding the date of the beginning of the review; or
    - (ii) such other period preceding that date as may be prescribed;
 or
  - (c) is authorised to be so used.
- (4) If regulations so require, the reviews shall be undertaken at prescribed intervals and shall cover such matters as may be prescribed.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I7** Sch. 1 para. 7 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 8 In section 107 (compensation where planning permission revoked or modified) in subsection (5) for “1(2)” there is substituted “ 1(3) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I8** Sch. 1 para. 8 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 9 For section 116 (special basis for compensation in respect of certain orders affecting mineral working) there is substituted—

**“116 Modification of compensation provisions in respect of mineral working etc.**

- (1) Regulations made by virtue of this section with the consent of the Treasury may provide that where an order is made under—
- (a) section 97 modifying planning permission for development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of mineral waste; or
  - (b) paragraph 1, 3, 5 or 6 of Schedule 9 with respect to such winning and working or depositing,
- sections 107, 115, 117, 279 and 280 shall have effect subject, in such cases as may be prescribed, to such modifications as may be prescribed.
- (2) Any such regulations may make provision—
- (a) as to circumstances in which compensation is not to be payable;
  - (b) for the modification of the basis on which any amount to be paid by way of compensation is to be assessed;
  - (c) for the assessment of any such amount on a basis different from that on which it would otherwise have been assessed,
- and may also make different provision for different cases and incidental or supplementary provision.
- (3) No such regulations shall be made unless a draft of the instrument is laid before and approved by a resolution of each House of Parliament.
- (4) Before making any such regulations the Secretary of State shall consult such persons as appear to him to be representative—
- (a) of persons carrying out mining operations;
  - (b) of owners of interests in land containing minerals; and
  - (c) of mineral planning authorities.”

**Commencement Information**

**I9** Sch. 1 para. 9 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- 10 In section 117(2) (general provisions as to compensation for depreciation under Part IV) for “under paragraph 1 of Schedule 11” there is substituted “by virtue of section 116”.

**Commencement Information**

**I10** Sch. 1 para. 10 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 11 In sections 189(1)(b) (penalties for contravention of orders under s.102 and Schedule 9) and 315(1) (power to modify Act in relation to minerals) after “minerals” there is inserted “or involving the depositing of mineral waste”.

**Commencement Information**

**I11** Sch. 1 para. 11 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 12 In section 336(1) (interpretation)—
- (a) after the definition of “conservation area” there is inserted—
- ““depositing of mineral waste” means any process whereby a mineral-working deposit is created or enlarged and “depositing of refuse or waste materials” includes the depositing of mineral waste;”
- (b) the definitions of “development consisting of the winning and working of minerals” and “mineral compensation modifications” are omitted;
- (c) in the definition of “minerals” for “minerals and substances in or under land” there is substituted “substances”;
- (d) the definitions of “relevant order”, “restriction on the winning and working of minerals” and “special consultations” are omitted; and
- (e) at the end there is inserted—
- ““the winning and working of minerals” includes the extraction of minerals from a mineral working deposit.”

**Commencement Information**

**I12** Sch. 1 para. 12 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 13 In Schedule 1 (local planning authorities: distribution of functions), in paragraph 1—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1)(d) for “disposal” there is substituted “depositing”;
- and
- (b) sub-paragraph (2) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I13** Sch. 1 para. 13 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 14 (1) In Schedule 5, in paragraph 1(1) for “consisting of the winning and working of minerals” there is substituted “—
- (a) consisting of the winning and working of minerals; or

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) involving the depositing of mineral waste.”.
- (2) In sub-paragraphs (2), (3) and (5) of that paragraph for “development”, in each place where it occurs, there is substituted “winning and working of minerals or the depositing of mineral waste”.
- (3) In sub-paragraph (6) of that paragraph “consisting of the winning and working of minerals” is omitted.
- (4) In paragraph 2(1) of that Schedule—
- (a) in paragraph (a) after “minerals” there is inserted “or involving the depositing of refuse or waste materials”; and
- (b) in paragraph (b) for “operations for the winning and working of minerals have been completed” there is substituted “the winning and working is completed or the depositing has ceased”.
- (5) In paragraph 6 of that Schedule for the words from “carried out” to “under the land” there is substituted “won and worked minerals or deposited refuse or waste materials”.
- (6) In paragraph 7 of that Schedule after “minerals” there is inserted “or involving the depositing of refuse or waste materials”.
- (7) At the end of that Schedule there is inserted—

*“ Interpretation*

- 9 In this Schedule any reference to a mineral planning authority shall be construed, in relation to the exercise of functions with respect to the depositing of refuse or waste materials (other than mineral waste), as a reference to the authority entitled to discharge such functions.”

**Commencement Information**

**114** Sch. 1 para. 15 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 15 (1) In Schedule 9, in paragraph 1(1) for paragraph (a) there is substituted—
- “(a) that any use of land for—
- (i) development consisting of the winning and working of minerals; or
- (ii) the depositing of refuse or waste materials,
- should be discontinued or that any conditions should be imposed on the continuance of the winning and working or the depositing;”.
- (2) For paragraph (c) of that sub-paragraph there is substituted—
- “(c) that any plant or machinery used for the winning and working or the depositing should be altered or removed;”.
- (3) For sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) of that paragraph there is substituted—
- “(2) An order under this paragraph may grant planning permission for any development of the land to which the order relates, subject to such conditions as may be—
- (a) required by paragraph 1 of Schedule 5; or

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) specified in the order.
- (3) Subsections (3) to (5) and (7) of section 102 and section 103 apply to orders under this paragraph as they apply to orders under section 102, but as if—
  - (a) references to the local planning authority were references to the mineral planning authority; and
  - (b) the reference in section 103(2)(a) to subsection (2) of section 102 were a reference to sub-paragraph (2).”
- (4) In paragraph 2 of that Schedule for sub-paragraph (1) there is substituted—
 

“(1) An order under paragraph 1 may impose a restoration condition”.
- (5) In sub-paragraph (4)(b) of that paragraph for the words from “before” to “under it” there is substituted “before the development began ”.
- (6) For paragraph 3(1) to (3) of that Schedule there is substituted—
 

“(1) Where it appears to the mineral planning authority—

  - (a) that development of land—
    - (i) consisting of the winning and working of minerals; or
    - (ii) involving the depositing of mineral waste,
 has occurred; but
  - (b) the winning and working or depositing has permanently ceased, the mineral planning authority may by order—
    - (i) prohibit the resumption of the winning and working or the depositing; and
    - (ii) impose, in relation to the site, any such requirement as is specified in sub-paragraph (3).

(2) The mineral planning authority may assume that the winning and working or the depositing has permanently ceased only when—

  - (a) no winning and working or depositing has occurred, to any substantial extent, at the site for a period of at least two years; and
  - (b) it appears to the mineral planning authority, on the evidence available to them at the time when they make the order, that resumption of the winning and working or the depositing to any substantial extent at the site is unlikely.

(3) The requirements mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) are—

  - (a) a requirement to alter or remove plant or machinery which was used for the purpose of the winning and working or the depositing or for any purpose ancillary to that purpose;
  - (b) a requirement to take such steps as may be specified in the order, within such period as may be so specified, for the purpose of removing or alleviating any injury to amenity which has been caused by the winning and working or depositing, other than injury due to subsidence caused by underground mining operations;
  - (c) a requirement that any condition subject to which planning permission for the development was granted or which has been imposed by virtue of any provision of this Act shall be complied with; and

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (d) a restoration condition.”
- (7) At the end of paragraph 4(8) of that Schedule there is inserted “ or involving the depositing of mineral waste ”.
- (8) For paragraph 5(1) of that Schedule there is substituted—
- “(1) Where it appears to the mineral planning authority—
- (a) that development of land—
- (i) consisting of the winning and working of minerals; or
- (ii) involving the depositing of mineral waste,
- has occurred; but
- (b) the winning and working or depositing has been temporarily suspended,
- the mineral planning authority may by order require that steps be taken for the protection of the environment.”
- (9) For sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) there is substituted—
- “(3) The mineral planning authority may assume that the winning and working or the depositing has been temporarily suspended only when—
- (a) no such winning and working or depositing has occurred, to any substantial extent, at the site for a period of at least twelve months; but
- (b) it appears to the mineral planning authority, on the evidence available to them at the time when they make the order, that a resumption of such winning and working or depositing to a substantial extent is likely.
- (4) In this Act “steps for the protection of the environment” means steps for the purpose—
- (a) of preserving the amenities of the area in which the land in, on or under which the development was carried out is situated during the period while the winning and working or the depositing is suspended;
- (b) of protecting that area from damage during that period; or
- (c) of preventing any deterioration in the condition of the land during that period.”
- (10) In paragraph 10(1) of that Schedule for “in, on or under the land” there is substituted “ or involving the depositing of mineral waste at the site ”.
- (11) In sub-paragraph (3) of that paragraph for “development consisting of the winning and working of minerals” there is substituted “ the development ”.
- (12) For sub-paragraph (4) of that paragraph there is substituted—
- “(4) The mineral planning authority shall revoke the order if the winning and working of minerals or the depositing of mineral waste has recommenced to a substantial extent at the site in relation to which the order has effect.”
- (13) For sub-paragraph (8) there is substituted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

“(8) If the Secretary of State is satisfied that the winning and working of minerals or the depositing of mineral waste has recommenced to a substantial extent at the site in relation to which the order has effect, he shall revoke the order.”

(14) At the end of that Schedule there is inserted—

*“ Interpretation*

12 In this Schedule any reference to a mineral planning authority shall be construed, in relation to the exercise of functions with respect to the depositing of refuse or waste materials (other than mineral waste), as a reference to the authority entitled to discharge such functions.”

**Commencement Information**

**I15** Sch. 1 para. 15 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

16 (1) Schedule 11 (compensation in respect of certain orders affecting mineral working) is omitted.

(2) Without prejudice to section 17(2)(b) of the <sup>M1</sup>Interpretation Act 1978, any regulations made or having effect as if made by virtue of Schedule 11 to the principal Act shall, to the extent that they are in force on the coming into force of this paragraph, have effect as if made under section 116 of the principal Act as substituted by paragraph 9 of this Schedule.

**Commencement Information**

**I16** Sch. 1 para. 16 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M1** 1978 c. 30.

SCHEDULE 2

Section 22.

REGISTRATION OF OLD MINING PERMISSIONS

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C1** Sch. 2 applied (with modifications) (7.6.2006) by [Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 \(c. 5\), s. 87\(2\)\(b\)](#) (with s. 111); S.I. 2006/1281, art. 2(a)

*Application for registration*

1 (1) Any person who is an owner of any land to which an old mining permission relates, or is entitled to an interest in a mineral to which such a permission relates, may apply to the mineral planning authority for the permission to be registered.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (2) The application must specify the development which the applicant claims is authorised by the permission, including the land to which the permission relates, and the conditions (if any) to which the permission is subject.
- (3) The application must be served on the mineral planning authority before the end of the period of six months beginning with the day on which this Schedule comes into force.
- (4) On an application under this paragraph, the mineral planning authority must—
  - (a) if they are satisfied that (apart from section 22(3) of this Act) the permission authorises development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of mineral waste, ascertain—
    - (i) the area of land to which the permission relates, and
    - (ii) the conditions (if any) to which the permission is subject,and grant the application, and
  - (b) in any other case, refuse the application.
- (5) Where—
  - (a) application has been made under this paragraph, but
  - (b) the mineral planning authority have not given the applicant notice of their determination within the period of three months beginning with the service of notice of the application (or within such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority),the application is to be treated for the purposes of section 22 of this Act and this Schedule as having been refused by the authority.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I17** Sch. 2 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### *Determination of conditions*

- 2 (1) The conditions to which an old mining permission is to be subject—
  - (a) may include any conditions which may be imposed on a grant of planning permission for development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of mineral waste,
  - (b) may be imposed in addition to, or in substitution for, any conditions ascertained under paragraph 1(4)(a) above, and
  - (c) must include a condition that the winning and working of minerals or depositing of mineral waste must cease not later than 21st February 2042.
- (2) Where an application for the registration of an old mining permission has been granted, any person who is an owner of any land to which the permission relates, or is entitled to an interest in a mineral to which the permission relates, may apply to the mineral planning authority to determine the conditions to which the permission is to be subject.
- (3) The application must set out proposed conditions.
- (4) The application must be served on the mineral planning authority—
  - (a) after the date mentioned in sub-paragraph (5) below, and

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) except where section 22(3) of this Act applies, before the end of the period of twelve months beginning with that date or such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority.
- (5) The date referred to in sub-paragraph (4) above is—
  - (a) the date on which the application for registration is granted by the mineral planning authority, if no appeal is made to the Secretary of State under paragraph 5 below, and
  - (b) in any other case, the date on which the application for registration is finally determined.
- (6) On an application under this paragraph—
  - (a) the mineral planning authority must determine the conditions to which the permission is to be subject, and
  - (b) if, within the period of three months beginning with the service of notice of the application (or within such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority) the authority have not given the applicant notice of their determination, the authority shall be treated for the purposes of section 22 of this Act and this Schedule as having determined that the permission is to be subject to the conditions set out in the application.
- (7) The condition to which an old mining permission is to be subject by reason of sub-paragraph (1)(c) above is not to be regarded for the purposes of the planning Acts as a condition such as is mentioned in section 72(1)(b) of the principal Act (planning permission granted for a limited period).
- (8) This paragraph does not apply to an old mining permission which has ceased to have effect since the application under paragraph 1 above was granted.

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C2** Sch. 2 para. 2(6)(a): functions of local authority not to be responsibility of an executive of the authority (E.)(16.11.2000) by virtue of S.I. 2000/2853, reg. 2(1), **Sch. 1**
- C3** Sch. 2 para. 2(6)(b) excluded (W.) (8.1.2010) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Undetermined Reviews of Old Mineral Permissions) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3342), regs. 1(2), **42**
- C4** Sch. 2 para. 2(6)(b) excluded (E.) (24.8.2011) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1824), regs. 1(1), **50(1)(a)**
- C5** Sch. 2 para. 2(6)(b) restricted (W.) (1.3.2016) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/58), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 7 para. 8(1)** (with reg. 52(2)(3), 59)
- C6** Sch. 2 para. 2(6)(b) excluded (E.) (16.5.2017) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/571), regs. 1(1), **55(1)(a)** (with regs. 47, 70)
- C7** Sch. 2 para. 2(6)(b) excluded (W.) (16.5.2017) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/567), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 8 para. 8(1)** (with regs. 1(4), 55(2)(3), 63, 65)

#### **Commencement Information**

- I18** Sch. 2 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

### *Registration*

- 3
- (1) Where an application for the registration of an old mining permission is granted, the permission must be entered in the appropriate part of the register kept under section 69 of the principal Act and the entry must specify the area of land ascertained under paragraph 1(4)(a) above.
  - (2) Where an application to determine the conditions to which an old mining permission is to be subject is finally determined, the conditions must be entered in the appropriate part of that register.
  - (3) The matters required to be entered in the register under this paragraph must be entered as soon as reasonably practicable.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I19** Sch. 2 para. 3 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

### *General provisions about applications*

- 4
- (1) An application under paragraph 1 or 2 above is an application which is—
    - (a) made on an official form, and
    - (b) accompanied by an appropriate certificate.
  - (2) The applicant must, so far as reasonably practicable, give the information required by the form.
  - (3) Where the mineral planning authority receive an application under paragraph 1 or 2 above, they must as soon as reasonably practicable give to the applicant a written acknowledgement of the application.
  - (4) Where the mineral planning authority determine an application under either of those paragraphs, they must as soon as reasonably practicable give written notice of their determination to the applicant.
  - (5) An appropriate certificate is such a certificate—
    - (a) as would be required under the provisions mentioned in sub-paragraph (6) or, as the case may be, (7) below to accompany the application if it were an application for planning permission for development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or, as the case may be, involving the depositing of mineral waste, but
    - (b) with such modifications as are required for the purposes of this Schedule.
  - (6) For the purposes of paragraph 1 above, the provisions referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above are—
    - (a) sections 66 to 68 of the principal Act (notification of owners and agricultural tenants) and any provisions of a development order made by virtue of those sections, or
    - (b) where section 16(1) of this Act is in force, any provision, corresponding to the provisions referred to in paragraph (a) above, of section 65 of that Act (notice etc. of applications) and of a development order made by virtue of that section.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (7) For the purposes of paragraph 2 above, the provisions referred to in sub-paragraph (5) above are—
- (a) sections 65 to 68 of the principal Act (publicity for applications) and any provision of a development order made by virtue of those sections, or
  - (b) where section 16(1) of this Act is in force, section 65 of that Act and any provision of a development order made by virtue of that section.
- (8) Section 68(1) or, as the case may be, 65(5) of that Act (offences) shall also have effect in relation to any certificate purporting to be an appropriate certificate.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C8** Sch. 2 para. 4(4) excluded (W.) (8.1.2010) by [The Town and Country Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) \(Undetermined Reviews of Old Mineral Permissions\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2009](#) (S.I. 2009/3342), regs. 1(2), **43**
- C9** Sch. 2 para. 4(4) excluded (W.) (1.3.2016) by [The Town and Country Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016](#) (S.I. 2016/58), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 7 para. 8(3)** (with reg. 52(2)(3), 59)
- C10** Sch. 2 para. 4(4) excluded (E.) (16.5.2017) by [The Town and Country Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) Regulations 2017](#) (S.I. 2017/571), regs. 1(1), **55(2)** (with regs. 47, 70)
- C11** Sch. 2 para. 4(4) excluded (W.) (16.5.2017) by [The Town and Country Planning \(Environmental Impact Assessment\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2017](#) (S.I. 2017/567), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 8 para. 8(3)** (with regs. 1(4), 55(2)(3), 63, 65)

**Commencement Information**

- I20** Sch. 2 para. 4 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

*Right of appeal*

- 5 (1) Where the mineral planning authority—
- (a) refuse an application under paragraph 1 above, or
  - (b) in granting such an application, ascertain an area of land, or conditions, which differ from those specified in the application,
- the applicant may appeal to the Secretary of State.
- (2) Where on an application under paragraph 2 above, the mineral planning authority determine conditions that differ in any respect from the conditions set out in the application, the applicant may appeal to the Secretary of State.
- (3) An appeal under this paragraph must be made by giving notice of appeal to the Secretary of State.
- (4) In the case of an appeal under sub-paragraph (1) above, the notice must be given to the Secretary of State before the end of the period of three months beginning with the determination or, in the case of an application treated as refused by virtue of paragraph 1(5) above, beginning at the end of the period or extended period referred to in paragraph 1(5)(b).
- (5) In the case of an appeal under sub-paragraph (2) above, the notice must be given to the Secretary of State before the end of the period of six months beginning with the determination.
- (6) A notice of appeal under this paragraph is a notice which—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) is made on an official form, and
  - (b) is accompanied by an appropriate certificate.
- (7) The appellant must, so far as reasonably practicable, give the information required by the form.
- (8) Paragraph 4(5) to (8) above shall apply for the purposes of sub-paragraph (7) above as it applies for the purposes of paragraph 4(1) above.
- [<sup>F1</sup>(9) Schedule 6 to the principal Act (determination of appeals by persons appointed by Secretary of State) applies to appeals under this paragraph.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Sch. 2 para. 5(9) inserted (6.4.2009 for E., 28.11.2014 for W.) by Planning Act 2008 (c. 29), ss. 198(4), 241(3)(4) (with s. 226); S.I. 2009/400, art. 5(e); S.I. 2014/2780, art. 2

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C12** Sch. 2 para. 5(2) modified (W.) (8.1.2010) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Undetermined Reviews of Old Mineral Permissions) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3342), regs. 1(2), 45
- C13** Sch. 2 para. 5(2) modified (E.) (24.8.2011) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1824), regs. 1(1), 50(5)(a)
- C14** Sch. 2 para. 5(2) modified (W.) (1.3.2016) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/58), reg. 1(2), Sch. 7 para. 8(6)(a) (with reg. 52(2)(3), 59)
- C15** Sch. 2 para. 5(2) modified (W.) (16.5.2017) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/567), reg. 1(2), Sch. 8 para. 8(6)(a) (with regs. 1(4), 55(2)(3), 63, 65)
- C16** Sch. 2 para. 5(2) modified (E.) (16.5.2017) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/571), regs. 1(1), 55(5)(a) (with regs. 47, 70)
- C17** Sch. 2 para. 5(5) modified (E.) (24.8.2011) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1824), regs. 1(1), 50(5)(b)
- C18** Sch. 2 para. 5(5) modified (W.) (1.3.2016) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/58), reg. 1(2), Sch. 7 para. 8(6)(b) (with reg. 52(2)(3), 59)
- C19** Sch. 2 para. 5(5) modified (W.) (16.5.2017) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/567), reg. 1(2), Sch. 8 para. 8(6)(b) (with regs. 1(4), 55(2)(3), 63, 65)
- C20** Sch. 2 para. 5(5) modified (E.) (16.5.2017) by The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/571), regs. 1(1), 55(5)(b) (with regs. 47, 70)

#### Commencement Information

- I21** Sch. 2 para. 5 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### *Determination of appeal*

- 6 (1) On an appeal under paragraph 5 above the Secretary of State may—
- (a) allow or dismiss the appeal, or
  - (b) reverse or vary any part of the decision of the mineral planning authority (whether the appeal relates to that part of it or not),
- and may deal with the application as if it had been made to him in the first instance.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (2) Before determining such an appeal the Secretary of State must, if either the appellant or the mineral planning authority so wish, give each of them an opportunity of appearing before and being heard by a person appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose.
- (3) If at any time before or during the determination of such an appeal it appears to the Secretary of State that the appellant is responsible for undue delay in the progress of the appeal, he may—
  - (a) give the appellant notice that the appeal will be dismissed unless the appellant takes, within the period specified in the notice, such steps as are specified in the notice for the expedition of the appeal, and
  - (b) if the appellant fails to take those steps within that period, dismiss the appeal accordingly.
- (4) The decision of the Secretary of State on such an appeal shall be final.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C21** Sch. 2 para. 6 extended (E.W.) (1.11.1995) by 1995 c. 25, s. 96, **Sch. 13 para. 16(3)**(with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1995/2765, **art.2**  
 Sch. 2 para. 6 extended (E.W.) (1.11.1995) by 1995 c. 25, s. 96, **Sch. 14 para. 9(3)** (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1995/2765, **art.2**

**Commencement Information**

- I22** Sch. 2 para. 6 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

*Reference of applications to Secretary of State*

- 7 (1) The Secretary of State may give directions requiring applications under this Schedule to any mineral planning authority to be referred to him for determination instead of being dealt with by the authority.
- (2) The direction may relate either to a particular application or to applications of a class specified in the direction.
- (3) Where an application is referred to him under this paragraph—
  - (a) subject to paragraph (b) and sub-paragraph (4) below, the following provisions of this Schedule—
    - (i) paragraph 1(1) to (4),
    - (ii) paragraph 2(1) to (6)(a), (7) and (8),
    - (iii) paragraphs 3 and 4, and
    - (iv) paragraphs 8 to 10,
 shall apply, with any necessary modifications, as they apply to applications which fall to be determined by the mineral planning authority,
  - (b) before determining the application the Secretary of State must, if either the applicant or the mineral planning authority so wish, give each of them an opportunity of appearing before and being heard by a person appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose, and
  - (c) the decision of the Secretary of State on the application shall be final.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (4) Where an application under paragraph 1 above is so referred to him, paragraph 2(5) above shall apply as if for paragraphs (a) and (b) there were substituted “the date on which the application for registration is finally determined”.

**Commencement Information**

**I23** Sch. 2 para. 7 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Two or more applicants*

- 8 (1) Where a person has served an application under paragraph 1 or 2 above in respect of an old mining permission—
- (a) he may not serve any further application under the paragraph in question in respect of the same permission, and
  - (b) if the application has been determined, whether or not it has been finally determined, no other person may serve an application under the paragraph in question in respect of the same permission.
- (2) Where—
- (a) a person has served an application under paragraph 1 or 2 above in respect of an old mining permission, and
  - (b) another person duly serves an application under the paragraph in question in respect of the same permission,

then for the purpose of the determination of the applications and any appeal against such a determination, this Schedule shall have effect as if the applications were a single application served on the date on which the later application was served and references to the applicant shall be read as references to either or any of the applicants.

**Commencement Information**

**I24** Sch. 2 para. 8 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Application of provisions of principal Act*

- 9 (1) Subject to paragraph 3 above, section 69 of the principal Act (registers of applications, etc.), and any provision of a development order made by virtue of that section, shall have effect with any necessary modifications as if references to applications for planning permission included applications under paragraph 1 or 2 above.
- (2) Where the mineral planning authority is not the authority required to keep the register under that section, the mineral planning authority must provide the authority required to keep the register with such information and documents as that authority requires to comply with paragraph 3 above and with that section as applied by this paragraph.
- (3) Sections 284 and 288 of the principal Act (validity of certain decisions and proceedings for questioning their validity) shall have effect as if the action mentioned in section 284(3) included any decision of the Secretary of State on an appeal under paragraph 5 above or on an application referred to him under paragraph 7 above.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I25** Sch. 2 para. 9 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Interpretation*

10 (1) In this Schedule—

“official form” means, in relation to an application or appeal, a document supplied by or on behalf of the Secretary of State for use for the purpose in question, and

“owner” in relation to any land means any person who—

- (a) is the estate owner in respect of the fee simple, or
- (b) is entitled to a tenancy granted or extended for a term of years certain of which not less than seven years remain unexpired.

(2) For the purposes of section 22 of this Act and this Schedule, an application under paragraph 1 or 2 above is finally determined when the following conditions are met—

- (a) the proceedings on the application, including any proceedings on or in consequence of an application under section 288 of the principal Act, have been determined, and
- (b) any time for appealing under paragraph 5 above, or applying or further applying under that section, (where there is a right to do so) has expired.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C22** Sch. 2 para. 10(2) modified (E.W.)(1.11.1995) by 1995 c. 25, s. 96, Sch. 14 para. 3(1) (with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1995/2765, art.2

**Commencement Information**

**I26** Sch. 2 para. 10 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

SCHEDULE 3

Section 25.

LISTED BUILDINGS, CONSERVATION AREAS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

**PART I**

CHANGES RELATING TO ENFORCEMENT

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

1 In section 9 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (offences: penalties)—

- (a) for subsection (4) there is substituted—

“(4) A person who is guilty of an offence under this section shall be liable—



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) on summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or a fine not exceeding £20,000, or both; or
  - (b) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or a fine, or both.”; and
- (b) in subsection (5) “on indictment” is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I27** Sch. 3 para. 1 in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

2 For section 38(5) and (6) of that Act (withdrawal of notices) there is substituted—

- “(5) The local planning authority may—
- (a) withdraw a listed building enforcement notice (without prejudice to their power to issue another); or
  - (b) waive or relax any requirement of such a notice and, in particular, may extend the period specified in accordance with section 38(3),
- and the powers conferred by this subsection may be exercised whether or not the notice has taken effect.
- (6) The local planning authority shall, immediately after exercising the powers conferred by subsection (5), give notice of the exercise to every person who has been served with a copy of the listed building enforcement notice or would, if the notice were re-issued, be served with a copy of it”.

#### Commencement Information

**I28** Sch. 3 para. 2 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

3 (1) Section 39 of that Act (appeals) is amended as follows.

(2) For subsection (1)(b) and (c) there is substituted—

- “(b) that the matters alleged to constitute a contravention of section 9(1) or (2) have not occurred;
- (c) that those matters (if they occurred) do not constitute such a contravention”.

(3) For subsection (2) there is substituted—

- “(2) An appeal under this section shall be made either—
- (a) by giving written notice of the appeal to the Secretary of State before the date specified in the listed building enforcement notice as the date on which it is to take effect; or
  - (b) by sending such notice to him in a properly addressed and pre-paid letter posted to him at such time that, in the ordinary course of post, it would be delivered to him before that date.”

(4) In subsection (3) after “shall” there is inserted “ subject to any order under section 65(3A) ”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I29** Sch. 3 para. 3 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 4 For section 41(1) and (2) (power to correct or vary enforcement notice on appeal) there is substituted—

- “(1) On an appeal under section 39 the Secretary of State may—
- (a) correct any defect, error or misdescription in the listed building enforcement notice; or
  - (b) vary the terms of the listed building enforcement notice, if he is satisfied that the correction or variation will not cause injustice to the appellants or the local planning authority.
- (2) Where the Secretary of State determines to allow the appeal, he may quash the notice.
- (2A) The Secretary of State shall give any directions necessary to give effect to his determination on the appeal.”

**Commencement Information**

**I30** Sch. 3 para. 4 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 5 For section 42(6) of that Act (power to execute works required by listed building enforcement notice) there is substituted—

- “(6) Any person who wilfully obstructs a person acting in the exercise of powers under subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.”

**Commencement Information**

**I31** Sch. 3 para. 5 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 6 For section 43 of that Act (penalties for non-compliance) there is substituted—

**“43 Offence where listed building enforcement notice not complied with.**

- (1) Where, at any time after the end of the period for compliance with the notice, any step required by a listed building enforcement notice to be taken has not been taken, the person who is then owner of the land is in breach of the notice.
- (2) If at any time the owner of the land is in breach of a listed building enforcement notice he shall be guilty of an offence.
- (3) An offence under this section may be charged by reference to any day or longer period of time and a person may be convicted of a second or subsequent offence under this section by reference to any period of time following the preceding conviction for such an offence.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (4) In proceedings against any person for an offence under this section, it shall be a defence for him to show—
- (a) that he did everything he could be expected to do to secure that all the steps required by the notice were taken; or
  - (b) that he was not served with a copy of the listed building enforcement notice and was not aware of its existence.
- (5) A person guilty of an offence under this section shall be liable—
- (a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £20,000; and
  - (b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine.
- (6) In determining the amount of any fine to be imposed on a person convicted of an offence under this section, the court shall in particular have regard to any financial benefit which has accrued or appears likely to accrue to him in consequence of the offence.”

**Commencement Information**

**I32** Sch. 3 para. 6 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

7 After section 44 of that Act there is inserted—

**“44A Injunctions.**

- (1) Where a local planning authority consider it necessary or expedient for any actual or apprehended contravention of section 9(1) or (2) to be restrained by injunction, they may apply to the court for an injunction, whether or not they have exercised or are proposing to exercise any of their other powers under this Part.
- (2) On an application under subsection (1) the court may grant such an injunction as the court thinks appropriate for the purpose of restraining the contravention.
- (3) Rules of court may, in particular, provide for such an injunction to be issued against a person whose identity is unknown.
- (4) The references in subsection (1) to a local planning authority include, as respects England, the Commission.
- (5) In this section “the court” means the High Court or the county court.”

**Commencement Information**

**I33** Sch. 3 para. 7 wholly in force: Sch. 3 para. 7 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 3 para. 7 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

8 (1) Section 65 of that Act (appeals to High Court) is amended as follows.

(2) After subsection (3) there is inserted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

“(3A) In proceedings brought by virtue of this section, the High Court or, as the case may be, the Court of Appeal may, on such terms, if any, as the Court thinks fit (which may include terms requiring the local planning authority to give an undertaking as to damages or any other matter), order that the listed building enforcement notice shall have effect, or have effect to such extent as may be specified in the order, pending the final determination of those proceedings and any re-hearing and determination by the Secretary of State.”

(3) For subsection (5) there is substituted—

“(5) No proceedings in the High Court shall be brought by virtue of this section except with the leave of that Court and no appeal to the Court of Appeal shall be so brought except with the leave of the Court of Appeal or of the High Court.”

#### Commencement Information

**I34** Sch. 3 para. 8 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

9 (1) In section 88 of that Act (rights of entry)—

- (a) in subsection (1) after “on it” there is inserted “ or any other land ”,
- (b) in subsection (2)(a) after “surveying it” there is inserted “ or any other land ”,
- (c) in subsection (2)(b) after “complied with” there is inserted “ in relation to the land or any other land ”,
- (d) in subsection (2)(c) after “on the land” there is inserted “ or any other land ”,
- (e) in subsection (2)(d) for “such building” there is substituted “ building on the land or any other land ”,
- (f) in subsection (3)(a) after “section 59” there is inserted “ in relation to the land or any other land ”, and
- (g) in subsection (3)(b) and (c) after “the land” there is inserted “ or any other land ”.

(2) For subsection (7) of that section there is substituted—

#### “88A Warrants to enter land.

- (1) If it is shown to the satisfaction of a justice of the peace on sworn information in writing—
  - (a) that there are reasonable grounds for entering any land for any of the purposes mentioned in section 88; and
  - (b) that—
    - (i) admission to the land has been refused, or a refusal is reasonably apprehended; or
    - (ii) the case is one of urgency,
 the justice may issue a warrant authorising any person duly authorised in writing by the appropriate authority to enter the land.
- (2) In subsection (1) “the appropriate authority” means the person who may authorise entry on the land under section 88 for the purpose in question.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (3) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b)(i) admission to land shall be regarded as having been refused if no reply is received to a request for admission within a reasonable period.
- (4) A warrant authorises entry on one occasion only and that entry must be—
  - (a) within one month from the date of the issue of the warrant; and
  - (b) at a reasonable hour, unless the case is one of urgency.

### **88B Rights of entry: supplementary provisions.**

- (1) A person authorised under section 88 to enter any land shall not demand admission as of right to any land which is occupied unless twenty-four hours notice of the intended entry has been given to the occupier.
- (2) A person authorised to enter land in pursuance of a right of entry conferred under or by virtue of section 88 or 88A (referred to in this section as “a right of entry”)—
  - (a) shall, if so required, produce evidence of his authority and state the purpose of his entry before so entering;
  - (b) may take with him such other persons as may be necessary; and
  - (c) on leaving the land shall, if the owner or occupier is not then present, leave it as effectively secured against trespassers as he found it.
- (3) Any person who wilfully obstructs a person acting in the exercise of a right of entry shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.
- (4) If any person who enters any land, in exercise of a right of entry, discloses to any person any information obtained by him while on the land as to any manufacturing process or trade secret, he shall be guilty of an offence.
- (5) Subsection (4) does not apply if the disclosure is made by a person in the course of performing his duty in connection with the purpose for which he was authorised to enter the land.
- (6) A person who is guilty of an offence under subsection (4) shall be liable—
  - (a) on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum, or
  - (b) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or a fine or both.
- (7) If any damage is caused to land or chattels in the exercise of—
  - (a) a right of entry; or
  - (b) a power conferred by virtue of section 88(6) in connection with such a right,compensation may be recovered by any person suffering the damage from the authority who gave the written authority for the entry or, as the case may be, the Secretary of State; and section 118 of the principal Act shall apply in relation to compensation under this subsection as it applies in relation to compensation under Part IV of that Act.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (8) No person shall carry out any works in exercise of a power conferred under section 88 unless notice of his intention to do so was included in the notice required by subsection (1).
- (9) The authority of the appropriate Minister shall be required for the carrying out of works in exercise of a power conferred under section 88 if—
- (a) the land in question is held by statutory undertakers; and
  - (b) they object to the proposed works on the ground that the execution of the works would be seriously detrimental to the carrying on of their undertaking.
- (10) Section 265(1) and (3) of the principal Act (meaning of “appropriate Minister”) applies for the purposes of subsection (9) as it applies for the purposes of section 325(9) of the principal Act.”

#### Commencement Information

**I35** Sch. 3 para. 9 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

#### *Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10.)*

- 10 In section 23(4) of the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (offences)—
- <sup>F2</sup>(a) .....
  - (b) for the words following paragraph (b) there is substituted—
- “(4A) In determining the amount of any fine to be imposed on a person convicted of an offence under this section, the court shall in particular have regard to any financial benefit which has accrued or appears likely to accrue to him in consequence of the offence”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F2** Sch. 3 para. 10(a) omitted (12.3.2015) by virtue of [The Legal Aid, Sentencing and Punishment of Offenders Act 2012 \(Fines on Summary Conviction\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/664\)](#), reg. 1(1), [Sch. 4 para. 96\(3\)](#) (with reg. 5(1))

#### Commencement Information

**I36** Sch. 3 para. 10 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 11 In section 24 of that Act (hazardous substances contravention notices)—
- (a) in subsection (1)(b) after “remedy” there is inserted “ wholly or partly ”, and
  - (b) in subsection (8) after “before” there is inserted “ or after ”, and
  - (c) at the end of subsection (9) there is inserted “ or would, if the notice were re-issued, be served with a copy of it ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I37** Sch. 3 para. 11 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

12 After that section there is inserted—

**“24A Variation of hazardous substances contravention notices.**

- (1) A hazardous substances authority may waive or relax any requirement of a hazardous substances contravention notice issued by them and, in particular, may extend any period specified in accordance with section 24(5)(b) in the notice.
- (2) The powers conferred by subsection (1) may be exercised before or after the notice takes effect.
- (3) The hazardous substances authority shall, immediately after exercising those powers, give notice of the exercise to every person who has been served with a copy of the hazardous substances contravention notice or would, if the notice were re-issued, be served with a copy of it.”

**Commencement Information**

**I38** Sch. 3 para. 12 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

13 In section 25(2) of that Act (contravention notices: effect of appeal) after “shall” there is inserted “ subject to regulations under this section ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I39** Sch. 3 para. 13 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

14 After section 26(2) of that Act (transitional exemptions) there is inserted—  
“(2A) This section shall have effect until the end of the transitional period.”

**Commencement Information**

**I40** Sch. 3 para. 14 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

15 After section 26 of that Act there is inserted—

**“26AA Injunctions.**

- (1) Where a hazardous substances authority consider it necessary or expedient for any actual or apprehended contravention of hazardous substances control to be restrained by injunction, they may apply to the court for an injunction, whether or not they have exercised or are proposing to exercise any of their other powers under this Act.
- (2) On an application under subsection (1) the court may grant such an injunction as the court thinks appropriate for the purpose of restraining the contravention.
- (3) Rules of court may, in particular, provide for such an injunction to be issued against a person whose identity is unknown.
- (4) In this section “the court” means the High Court or the county court.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

### Commencement Information

**I41** Sch. 3 para. 15 wholly in force: Sch. 3 para. 15 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 3 para. 15 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 16 (1) Section 36 of that Act (rights of entry) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4) after “contravention notice” there is inserted “ or a notice under section 183 of the principal Act (as applied by regulations made by virtue of section 25) ”.
- (3) For subsection (6) there is substituted—

#### “36A Warrants to enter land.

- (1) If it is shown to the satisfaction of a justice of the peace on sworn information in writing—
- (a) that there are reasonable grounds for entering any land for any of the purposes mentioned in section 36; and
  - (b) that—
    - (i) admission to the land has been refused, or a refusal is reasonably apprehended; or
    - (ii) the case is one of urgency,
 the justice may issue a warrant authorising any person duly authorised in writing by a hazardous substances authority to enter the land.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b)(i) admission to land shall be regarded as having been refused if no reply is received to a request for admission within a reasonable period.
- (3) A warrant authorises entry on one occasion only and that entry must be—
- (a) within one month from the date of the issue of the warrant; and
  - (b) at a reasonable hour, unless the case is one of urgency.

#### 36B Rights of entry: supplementary provisions.

- (1) A person authorised to enter land in pursuance of a right of entry conferred under or by virtue of section 36 or 36A (referred to in this section as “a right of entry”)—
- (a) shall, if so required, produce evidence of his authority and state the purpose of his entry before so entering;
  - (b) may take with him such other persons as may be necessary; and
  - (c) on leaving the land shall, if the owner or occupier is not then present, leave it as effectively secured against trespassers as he found it.
- (2) Any person who wilfully obstructs a person acting in the exercise of a right of entry shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (3) If any person who enters any land, in exercise of a right of entry, discloses to any person any information obtained by him while on the land as to any manufacturing process or trade secret, he shall be guilty of an offence.
- (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the disclosure is made by a person in the course of performing his duty in connection with the purpose for which he was authorised to enter the land.
- (5) A person who is guilty of an offence under subsection (3) shall be liable—
- (a) on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum, or
  - (b) on conviction on indictment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or a fine or both.
- (6) If any damage is caused to land or chattels in the exercise of—
- (a) a right of entry; or
  - (b) a power conferred by virtue of section 36(5) in connection with such a right,
- compensation may be recovered by any person suffering the damage from the authority who gave the written authority for the entry or, as the case may be, the Secretary of State; and section 118 of the principal Act shall apply in relation to compensation under this section as it applies in relation to compensation under Part IV of that Act.
- (7) The authority of the appropriate Minister shall be required for the carrying out of works in the exercise of a power under section 36 if—
- (a) the land in question is held by statutory undertakers, and
  - (b) they object to the proposed works on the ground that the execution of the works would be seriously detrimental to the carrying on of their undertaking.
- (8) Section 265(1) and (3) of the principal Act (meaning of “appropriate Minister”) applies for the purposes of subsection (7) as it applies for the purposes of section 325(9) of the principal Act.”

#### Commencement Information

**I42** Sch. 3 para. 16 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

## PART II

### MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

#### *Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c. 65.)*

- 17 In Part I of Schedule 29 to the Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980, the following are inserted at the appropriate places among the provisions of the <sup>M2</sup>Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 there listed: 44A, 88 and 88A.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I43** Sch. 3 para. 17 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

**Marginal Citations**

**M2** 1990 c. 9.

*Housing Act 1988 (c. 50.)*

- 18 In section 67(3A) of the Housing Act 1988 for “25 and 36” there is substituted “26AA, 36 and 36A”.

**Commencement Information**

**I44** Sch. 3 para. 18 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9.)*

- 19 In section 38 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990—
- (a) in subsection (2) “within such period as may be so specified” is omitted,
  - (b) for subsection (3) there is substituted—
    - “(3) A listed building enforcement notice—
      - (a) shall specify the date on which it is to take effect and, subject to sections 39(3) and 65(3A), shall take effect on that date, and
      - (b) shall specify the period within which any steps are required to be taken and may specify different periods for different steps,
 and, where different periods apply to different steps, references in this Part to the period for compliance with a listed building enforcement notice, in relation to any step, are to the period within which the step is required to be taken.”, and
    - (c) in subsection (4) for “specified date” there is substituted “date specified in it as the date on which it is to take effect”.

**Commencement Information**

**I45** Sch. 3 para. 19 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 20 In section 39(7) of that Act “in writing” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I46** Sch. 3 para. 20 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 21 In section 42 of that Act—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) in subsection (1) for “compliance period” there is substituted “ period for compliance with the notice ”, and
- (b) subsection (7) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I47** Sch. 3 para. 21 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 22 In section 46(4) of that Act for “sections 42 and 43” there is substituted “ section 42 ” and for “those sections” there is substituted “ that section ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I48** Sch. 3 para. 22 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 23 Section 55(6) of that Act is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I49** Sch. 3 para. 23 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 24 In section 82 of that Act—
- (a) in subsection (1) for “39(6), 42(6) and 55(6)” there is substituted “ and 39(6) ”, and
  - (b) in subsection (3) for “sections 39(6) and 42(6)” there is substituted “ section 39(6) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I50** Sch. 3 para. 24 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 25 In section 88(6) of that Act for “subsection (7)” there is substituted “ section 88B(8) ” and “or the presence of minerals in it” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I51** Sch. 3 para. 25 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 26 In section 90(6)(b) of that Act “and 42(6)” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I52** Sch. 3 para. 26 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 27 In section 92(2)(b) of that Act “and 42(6)” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I53** Sch. 3 para. 27 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- 28 In Schedule 3 to that Act, in paragraph 2(1)(b), after “section 41(1), (2)” there is inserted “ (2A) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I54** Sch. 3 para. 28 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 29 In Schedule 4 to that Act, in paragraph 5(b) for “and 88(2)(a) and (b)” there is substituted “ 44A, 88(2)(a) and (b) and 88A ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I55** Sch. 3 para. 29 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

*Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10)*

- 30 In section 25(1) of the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990—
- (a) in paragraph (b)(v) for “175(1) to (4)” there is substituted “ 175(1) to (3) ”, and
  - (b) in paragraph (c) “(1) to (5) and (7)” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I56** Sch. 3 para. 30 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 31 In section 31(2) of that Act for “or 24” there is substituted “ 24 or 26AA ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I57** Sch. 3 para. 31 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

- 32 In section 36(5) of that Act “Subject to subsection (6)” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I58** Sch. 3 para. 32 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5

SCHEDULE 4

Section 27.

DEVELOPMENT PLANS

PART I

STREAMLINING OF DEVELOPMENT PLAN SYSTEM

- 1 Part II of the principal Act (development plans) is amended as follows.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I59** Sch. 4 para. 1 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 1 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 1 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

#### *Unitary development plans*

- 2 (1) In section 12 (content of unitary development plan), in subsection (3) for the words from “other” to the end there is substituted “use of land in their area.
- (3A) The policies shall, subject to subsection (3B), include policies in respect of—
- (a) the conservation of the natural beauty and amenity of the land;
  - (b) the improvement of the physical environment; and
  - (c) the management of traffic.
- (3B) Regulations under this section may prescribe the aspects of such development and use with which the general policies in Part I of a unitary development plan are to be concerned, in which case the policies shall be concerned with those aspects and no others.”
- (2) In subsection (4)(a) of that section “other”, in the second place where it occurs, and “or for any description of development or other use of such land” are omitted.
- (3) For subsection (6) of that section there is substituted—
- “(6) In formulating the general policies in Part I of a unitary development plan the authority shall have regard to—
- (a) any regional or strategic planning guidance given by the Secretary of State to assist them in the preparation of the plan;
  - (b) current national policies;
  - (c) the resources likely to be available; and
  - (d) such other matters as the Secretary of State may prescribe or, in a particular case, direct.”
- (4) After subsection (7) of that section there is inserted—
- “(7A) In formulating their proposals in Part II of a unitary development plan, the authority shall have regard to such information and other considerations as the Secretary of State may prescribe or, in a particular case, direct.”
- (5) At the end of that section there is inserted—
- “(10) Regulations under this section may make different provision for different cases and shall be subject to any direction given, in a particular case, by the Secretary of State.”

#### Commencement Information

**I60** Sch. 4 para. 2 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 2 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 2 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

3 After that section there is inserted—

**“12A Urban development corporations.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may direct that a unitary development plan—
  - (a) shall not be prepared; or
  - (b) shall not operate,
 in relation to the area of an urban development corporation.
- (2) The Secretary of State may direct that proposals for the alteration or replacement of a unitary development plan shall not be prepared in relation to the area of an urban development corporation.”

**Commencement Information**

**I61** Sch. 4 para. 3 wholly in force at 10.2.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

4 For section 13 (publicity in connection with preparation of unitary development plan) there is substituted—

**“13 Public participation.**

- (1) When preparing a unitary development plan for their area and before finally determining its contents the local planning authority shall—
  - (a) comply with—
    - (i) any requirements imposed by regulations made under section 26; and
    - (ii) any particular direction given to them by the Secretary of State with respect to a matter falling within any of paragraphs (a) to (c) or (e) of subsection (2) of that section; and
  - (b) consider any representations made in accordance with those regulations.
- (2) Where the local planning authority have prepared a unitary development plan, before adopting it they shall—
  - (a) make copies of it available for inspection at such places as may be prescribed by those regulations;
  - (b) send a copy to the Secretary of State; and
  - (c) comply with any requirements imposed by those regulations.
- (3) Each copy made available for inspection or sent under subsection (2) shall be accompanied by a statement of the prescribed period within which objections may be made to the authority.
- (4) In this section “the prescribed period” means such period as may be prescribed by or determined in accordance with regulations made under section 26 and in this Chapter “objections made in accordance with the regulations” means objections made—
  - (a) in accordance with regulations made under that section; and
  - (b) within the prescribed period.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (5) The persons who may make objections in accordance with the regulations include, in particular, the Secretary of State.
- (6) A unitary development plan shall not be adopted by the authority under section 15 until—
  - (a) after they have considered any objections made in accordance with the regulations; or
  - (b) if no such objections are made, after the expiry of the prescribed period.”

#### Commencement Information

**I62** Sch. 4 para. 4 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 4 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 4 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 5 In section 14 (withdrawal of unitary development plan)—
  - (a) in subsections (2) and (4) for “13(3)” there is substituted “ 13(2) ”; and
  - (b) subsection (3) (concerning publicity) is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I63** Sch. 4 para. 5 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 5 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 5 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 6 In section 15 (adoption of unitary development plan by local planning authority) for subsection (1) there is substituted—
  - “(1) Subject to the following provisions of this section and sections 17 and 18, the local planning authority may by resolution adopt the unitary development plan, either as originally prepared or as modified so as to take account of—
    - (a) any objections to the plan; or
    - (b) any other considerations which appear to them to be material.”

#### Commencement Information

**I64** Sch. 4 para. 6 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 6 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 6 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 7 In section 16 (local inquiries) for subsection (1) there is substituted—
  - “(1) Where any objections have been made, in accordance with the regulations, to proposals for a unitary development plan copies of which have been made available for inspection under section 13(2), the local planning authority shall cause a local inquiry or other hearing to be held for the purpose of considering the objections.
  - (1A) The local planning authority may cause a local inquiry or other hearing to be held for the purpose of considering any other objections to the proposals.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(1B) The local inquiry or other hearing shall be held by a person appointed by the Secretary of State or, in such cases as may be prescribed, by the authority themselves.”

**Commencement Information**

**I65** Sch. 4 para. 7 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 7 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 7 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

8 In section 17(1) (direction to consider proposals) for “consider modifying” there is substituted “modify”.

**Commencement Information**

**I66** Sch. 4 para. 8 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 8 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 8 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

9 In sections 17(1) and 18(1) for “13(3)”, in both places where it occurs, there is substituted “13(2)”.

**Commencement Information**

**I67** Sch. 4 para. 9 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 9 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 9 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

10 In section 19(2) (approval of unitary development plan by Secretary of State) after “taken into account in” there is inserted “preparing”.

**Commencement Information**

**I68** Sch. 4 para. 10 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 10 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 10 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

11 In section 20(1) (local inquiry, public examination and consultation by Secretary of State) for “regulations under this Chapter” there is substituted “the regulations.”

**Commencement Information**

**I69** Sch. 4 para. 11 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 11 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 11 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

12 (1) In section 21 (alteration or replacement of unitary development plan) for subsection (1) there is substituted—

“(1) A local planning authority may at any time prepare proposals—  
(a) for alterations to the unitary development plan for their area; or



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(b) for its replacement.

(1A) If the Secretary of State directs them to do so, the authority shall prepare, within such time as he may direct, proposals for—

(a) such alterations to the unitary development plan as he directs; or

(b) its replacement.

(1B) An authority shall not, without the consent of the Secretary of State, prepare proposals in respect of a unitary development plan if the plan or any part of it has been approved by the Secretary of State.”

(2) In subsection (2) of that section “Subject to section 22” is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I70** Sch. 4 para. 12 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 12 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 12 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

13 Section 22 (short procedure for certain alterations and replacements) is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I71** Sch. 4 para. 13 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 13 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 13 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

14 In section 23 (joint unitary development plans)—

(a) subsections (2) to (4) and (9) and (10) are omitted;

(b) in subsection (5) for “(3)” there is substituted “(2)”;

(c) in subsection (6) for “(4)” there is substituted “(3)”;

(d) in subsection (8) for “making” there is substituted “preparing” and for “make” there is substituted “prepare”.

#### Commencement Information

**I72** Sch. 4 para. 14 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 14 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 14 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

15 In section 26(2) (regulations with respect to publicity, etc. for unitary development plans)—

(a) after paragraph (c) there is inserted—

“(cc) make provision with respect to the circumstances in which representations with respect to the matters to be included in a plan or proposals are to be treated, for any of the purposes of this Chapter, as being objections made in accordance with the regulations;”

(b) in paragraph (f) for the words from “for the purpose” to “22(2)(b)” there is substituted “in compliance with the regulations or available for inspection under section 13(2)”;

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (c) after that paragraph there is inserted—
- “(ff) make provision for steps taken in compliance with the regulations in respect of a unitary development plan which has been withdrawn to be taken into account in prescribed circumstances for the purposes of complying with the regulations in respect of a subsequent unitary development plan.”.

#### Commencement Information

**I73** Sch. 4 para. 15 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 15 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 15 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

#### *Structure and local plans*

- 16 In section 31 (structure plans: continuity, form and content), for subsections (2) to (5) there is substituted—
- “(2) A structure plan shall contain a written statement formulating the authority’s general policies in respect of the development and use of land in their area.
- (3) The policies shall, subject to subsection (4), include policies in respect of—
- (a) the conservation of the natural beauty and amenity of the land;
  - (b) the improvement of the physical environment; and
  - (c) the management of traffic.
- (4) Regulations under this section may prescribe the aspects of such development and use with which the general policies in a structure plan are to be concerned, in which case the policies shall be concerned with those aspects and no others.
- (5) A structure plan shall also contain —
- (a) such diagrams, illustrations or other descriptive or explanatory matter in respect of the general policies as may be prescribed; and
  - (b) such other matters as the Secretary of State may, in any particular case, direct.
- (6) In formulating their general policies the authority shall have regard to—
- (a) any regional or strategic planning guidance given by the Secretary of State to assist them in the preparation of the plan;
  - (b) current national policies;
  - (c) the resources likely to be available; and
  - (d) such other matters as the Secretary of State may prescribe or, in a particular case, direct.
- (7) Where there is in operation, by virtue of section 7(7) of the 1971 Act, a structure plan relating to part of the area of a local planning authority, the authority shall, within such period (if any) as the Secretary of State may direct, prepare proposals for replacing the structure plans for the time being in operation with a single structure plan relating to the whole of their area.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (8) The following provisions of this Chapter apply to such replacement as they apply to replacement in exercise of the power in section 32(1)(b).
- (9) Regulations under this section may make different provision for different cases and shall be subject to any direction given, in a particular case, by the Secretary of State.
- (10) For the purposes of this section, except subsection (6)(b), “policies” includes proposals.”

#### Commencement Information

**I74** Sch. 4 para. 16 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 16 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 16 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 17 For sections 32 to 41 (provisions with respect to the alteration and replacement of structure plans and the making, alteration and replacement of local plans and related provisions) there is substituted—

#### “32 Alteration and replacement of structure plans.

- (1) A local planning authority may at any time prepare proposals—
  - (a) for alterations to the structure plan for their area; or
  - (b) for its replacement.
- (2) If the Secretary of State directs them to do so, the authority shall prepare, within such time as he may direct, proposals for—
  - (a) such alterations to the structure plan as he directs; or
  - (b) its replacement.
- (3) An authority shall not, without the consent of the Secretary of State, prepare proposals in respect of a structure plan if the plan or any part of it has been approved by the Secretary of State under section 35A.
- (4) Proposals for the alteration of a structure plan may relate to the whole or part of the area to which the plan relates.
- (5) Proposals prepared under this section shall be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum.
- (6) The explanatory memorandum shall state—
  - (a) the reasons which in the opinion of the authority justify each of their proposals;
  - (b) any information on which the proposals are based;
  - (c) the relationship of the proposals to general policies for the development and use of land in neighbouring areas which may be expected to affect the area to which the proposals relate,and may contain such illustrative material as the authority think appropriate.
- (7) Proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan shall not become operative unless they are—
  - (a) adopted by the authority (under section 35); or

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (b) approved by the Secretary of State (under section 35A).

### **33 Public participation.**

- (1) When preparing proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan for their area and before finally determining their contents the local planning authority shall—
  - (a) comply with—
    - (i) any requirements imposed by regulations made under section 53; and
    - (ii) any particular direction given to them by the Secretary of State with respect to a matter falling within any of paragraphs (a) to (c) or (e) of subsection (2) of that section; and
  - (b) consider any representations made in accordance with those regulations.
- (2) Where the authority have prepared proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan they shall—
  - (a) make copies of the proposals and the explanatory memorandum available for inspection at such places as may be prescribed by those regulations;
  - (b) send a copy of the proposals and the explanatory memorandum to the Secretary of State; and
  - (c) comply with any requirements imposed by those regulations.
- (3) Each copy made available for inspection or sent under subsection (2) shall be accompanied by a statement of the prescribed period within which objections may be made to the authority.
- (4) In this section “the prescribed period” means such period as may be prescribed by or determined in accordance with regulations made under section 53 and in this Chapter “objections made in accordance with the regulations” means objections made—
  - (a) in accordance with regulations made under that section; and
  - (b) within the prescribed period.
- (5) The persons who may make objections in accordance with the regulations include, in particular, the Secretary of State.
- (6) The proposals shall not be adopted by the authority under section 35 until—
  - (a) after they have considered any objections made in accordance with the regulations; or
  - (b) if no such objections are made, after the expiry of the prescribed period.

### **34 Withdrawal of proposals for alteration and replacement of structure plans.**

- (1) Proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan may be withdrawn by the local planning authority at any time before they have adopted them or the Secretary of State has approved them.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (2) On the withdrawal of such proposals, the authority shall—
  - (a) withdraw the copies made available for inspection in accordance with section 33(2); and
  - (b) give notice that the proposals have been withdrawn to every person who has made an objection to them.

### **35 Adoption of proposals.**

- (1) Subject to subsection (3) and sections 35A and 35B, the local planning authority may by resolution adopt proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan, either as originally prepared or as modified so as to take account of—
  - (a) any objections to the proposals; or
  - (b) any other considerations which appear to them to be material.
- (2) If it appears to the Secretary of State that the proposals are unsatisfactory he may, at any time before the local planning authority have adopted the proposals, direct the authority to modify the proposals in such respects as are indicated in the direction.
- (3) An authority to whom such a direction is given shall not adopt the proposals unless—
  - (a) they satisfy the Secretary of State that they have made the modifications necessary to conform with the direction; or
  - (b) the direction is withdrawn.
- (4) Subject to the following provisions of this Chapter and to section 287, proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan shall become operative on the date on which they are adopted.

### **35A Calling in of proposals for approval by Secretary of State.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may, at any time before the local planning authority have adopted proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan, direct that all or any part of the proposals shall be submitted to him for his approval.
- (2) If he gives such a direction—
  - (a) the local planning authority shall not take any further steps for the adoption of any of the proposals until the Secretary of State has given his decision on the proposals or the relevant part of the proposals; and
  - (b) the proposals or the relevant part of the proposals shall not have effect unless approved by him and shall not require adoption by the authority under section 35.
- (3) Subsection (2)(a) applies in particular to holding or proceeding with an examination in public under section 35B(1).
- (4) The Secretary of State may, after considering proposals submitted to him in compliance with a direction under subsection (1)—
  - (a) approve them, in whole or in part and with or without modifications or reservations; or

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (b) reject them.
- (5) In considering proposals so submitted to him the Secretary of State—
  - (a) shall take into account any objections made in accordance with the regulations; and
  - (b) may take into account any matters which he thinks relevant, whether or not they were taken into account in preparing the proposals.
- (6) For the purpose of taking into account any objection or matter, the Secretary of State may, but need not, consult with any local planning authority or other person.
- (7) The Secretary of State shall give the authority such statement as he considers appropriate of the reasons governing his decision on any proposals submitted to him.
- (8) Subject to section 287, proposals approved by the Secretary of State under this section shall become operative on such day as he may appoint.

### **35B Examination in public.**

- (1) Before adopting proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan, the local planning authority shall, unless the Secretary of State otherwise directs, cause an examination in public to be held of such matters affecting the consideration of the proposals as—
  - (a) they consider ought to be so examined; or
  - (b) the Secretary of State directs.
- (2) Where proposals are submitted to the Secretary of State in compliance with a direction under section 35A(1), he may cause an examination in public to be held of any matter specified by him.
- (3) An examination in public shall be conducted by a person or persons appointed by the Secretary of State for the purpose.
- (4) No person shall have a right to be heard at an examination in public.
- (5) The following may take part in an examination in public—
  - (a) in the case of an examination held under subsection (1), the local planning authority; and
  - (b) in any case, any person invited to do so by the person or persons holding the examination or the person causing the examination to be held.
- (6) The Secretary of State may, after consultation with the Lord Chancellor, make regulations with respect to the procedure to be followed at any examination in public.
- (7) An examination in public shall constitute a statutory inquiry for the purposes of section 1(1)(c) of the <sup>M3</sup>Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1971 but shall not constitute such an inquiry for any other purpose of that Act.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

### **35C Duties to notify authorities responsible for local plans**

- (1) An authority responsible for a structure plan shall, where any proposals of theirs for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan are adopted or approved—
  - (a) notify any authority responsible for a local plan in their area that the proposals have been adopted or approved; and
  - (b) supply that authority with a statement that the local plan is or, as the case may be, is not in general conformity with the altered or new structure plan.
- (2) A statement that a local plan is not in general conformity with a structure plan shall specify the respects in which it is not in such conformity.
- (3) An authority responsible for a structure plan shall, where any proposals of theirs for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan are withdrawn, notify any authority responsible for a local plan in their area that the proposals have been withdrawn.
- (4) Nothing in this section requires an authority to notify or supply a statement to themselves.
- (5) For the purposes of this section an authority shall be regarded as responsible—
  - (a) for a structure plan, if they are entitled to prepare proposals for its alteration or replacement; and
  - (b) for a local plan, if they are under a duty to prepare a local plan or are entitled to prepare proposals for its alteration or replacement.

#### *Local plans*

### **36 Local plans.**

- (1) The local planning authority shall, within such period (if any) as the Secretary of State may direct, prepare for their area a plan to be known as a local plan.
- (2) A local plan shall contain a written statement formulating the authority's detailed policies for the development and use of land in their area.
- (3) The policies shall include policies in respect of—
  - (a) the conservation of the natural beauty and amenity of the land;
  - (b) the improvement of the physical environment; and
  - (c) the management of traffic.
- (4) A local plan shall be in general conformity with the structure plan.
- (5) A local plan shall not contain—
  - (a) any policies in respect of the winning and working of minerals or the depositing of mineral waste, unless it is a plan for a National Park;
  - (b) any policies in respect of the depositing of refuse or waste materials other than mineral waste, unless it is a plan for a National Park or for

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

an area where such depositing is not a county matter for the purposes of Schedule 1.

- (6) A local plan shall also contain—
- (a) a map illustrating each of the detailed policies; and
  - (b) such diagrams, illustrations or other descriptive or explanatory matter in respect of the policies as may be prescribed,
- and may contain such descriptive or explanatory matter as the authority think appropriate.
- (7) A local plan may designate any part of the authority's area as an action area, that is to say, an area which they have selected for the commencement during a prescribed period of comprehensive treatment by development, redevelopment or improvement (or partly by one and partly by another method).
- (8) If an area is so designated the plan shall contain a description of the treatment proposed by the authority.
- (9) In formulating their detailed policies, the authority shall have regard to—
- (a) such information and other considerations as the Secretary of State may prescribe or, in a particular case, direct; and
  - (b) the provisions of any scheme under paragraph 3 of Schedule 32 to the <sup>M4</sup>Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 relating to land in their area which has been designated under that Schedule as an enterprise zone.
- (10) Subject to the following provisions of this Chapter and section 287, a local plan shall become operative on the date on which it is adopted.
- (11) For the purposes of this section “policies” includes proposals.

### **37 Minerals local plans.**

- (1) A mineral planning authority for an area other than a National Park shall, within such period (if any) as the Secretary of State may direct, prepare for their area a plan to be known as a minerals local plan.
- (2) A minerals local plan shall contain a written statement formulating the authority's detailed policies for their area in respect of development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of mineral waste.
- (3) The local planning authority for a National Park shall, within such period (if any) as the Secretary of State may direct—
  - (a) prepare for their area a plan to be known as a minerals local plan; or
  - (b) include in their local plan their detailed policies in respect of development consisting of the winning and working of minerals or involving the depositing of mineral waste.
- (4) In formulating the policies in a minerals local plan, the authority shall have regard to such information and other considerations as the Secretary of State may prescribe or, in a particular case, direct.



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

(5) Subsections (4), (6), (10) and (11) of section 36 apply with respect to minerals local plans as they apply with respect to local plans.

(6) The following provisions of this Chapter apply with respect to minerals local plans as they apply with respect to local plans, but as if references to a local planning authority were, in relation to an area other than a National Park, references to a mineral planning authority.

### **38 Waste policies.**

(1) In this section —

“waste policies” means detailed policies in respect of development which involves the depositing of refuse or waste materials other than mineral waste; and

“waste local plan” means a plan containing waste policies.

(2) A local planning authority other than an excluded authority shall, within such period (if any) as the Secretary of State may direct—

- (a) prepare a waste local plan for their area; or
- (b) include their waste policies in their minerals local plan.

(3) A local planning authority are an excluded authority for the purposes of subsection (2) if they are an authority—

- (a) for a National Park;
- (b) for an area where waste policies are not a county matter for the purposes of Schedule 1.

(4) A local planning authority for a National Park shall within such period (if any) as the Secretary of State may direct—

- (a) prepare a waste local plan for their area; or
- (b) include their waste policies in—
  - (i) their minerals local plan; or
  - (ii) their local plan.

(5) In formulating their waste policies, the authority shall have regard to such information and other considerations as the Secretary of State may prescribe or, in a particular case, direct.

(6) Subsections (4), (6), (10) and (11) of section 36 apply with respect to waste local plans as they apply with respect to local plans.

(7) The following provisions of this Chapter apply with respect to waste local plans as they apply with respect to local plans, but as if references to a local planning authority were references to the authority who are entitled to prepare a waste local plan.

### **39 Alteration and replacement of local plans.**

(1) A local planning authority may at any time prepare proposals—

- (a) for alterations to the local plan for their area; or
- (b) for its replacement.

(2) A local planning authority shall—

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (a) consider whether they need to prepare such proposals, if they have been supplied with a statement under section 35C that the local plan is not in general conformity with the structure plan; and
  - (b) prepare such proposals, if they are directed to do so by the Secretary of State, within such period (if any) as he may direct.
- (3) An authority shall not, without the consent of the Secretary of State, prepare such proposals if the plan or any part of it has been approved by the Secretary of State.
- (4) Proposals for the alteration of a local plan may relate to the whole or part of the area to which the plan relates.
- (5) Subject to the following provisions of this Chapter and section 287, proposals for the alteration or replacement of a local plan shall become operative on the date on which they are adopted.

#### **40 Public participation.**

- (1) When preparing a local plan for their area or proposals for its alteration or replacement and before finally determining the contents of the plan or the proposals the local planning authority shall—
- (a) comply with—
    - (i) any requirements imposed by regulations made under section 53; and
    - (ii) any particular direction given to them by the Secretary of State with respect to a matter falling within any of paragraphs (a) to (c) or (e) of subsection (2) of that section; and
  - (b) consider any representations made in accordance with those regulations.
- (2) Subject to section 46(1), where the authority have prepared a local plan or proposals for its alteration or replacement they shall—
- (a) make copies of the relevant documents available for inspection at such places as may be prescribed by those regulations;
  - (b) send a copy of the relevant documents to the Secretary of State; and
  - (c) comply with any requirements imposed by those regulations.
- (3) In subsection (2) “the relevant documents” means—
- (a) the plan or the proposals; and
  - (b) any statement supplied under section 46(2).
- (4) Each copy made available for inspection or sent under subsection (2) shall be accompanied by a statement of the prescribed period within which objections may be made to the authority.
- (5) In this section “the prescribed period” means such period as may be prescribed by or determined in accordance with regulations made under section 53 and in this Chapter “objections made in accordance with the regulations” means objections made—
- (a) in accordance with regulations made under that section; and
  - (b) within the prescribed period.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (6) The persons who may make objections in accordance with the regulations include, in particular, the Secretary of State.
- (7) A local plan or proposals for its alteration or replacement shall not be adopted by the authority under section 43 until—
  - (a) after they have considered any objections made in accordance with the regulations; or
  - (b) if no such objections are made, after the expiry of the prescribed period.”

#### Commencement Information

**I75** Sch. 4 para. 17 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 17 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 17 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

#### Marginal Citations

**M3** 1971 c. 62.

**M4** 1980 c. 65.

18 For section 42(1) and (2) (local inquiries) there is substituted—

- “(1) Where any objections have been made, in accordance with the regulations, to proposals for a local plan or for its alteration or replacement copies of which have been made available for inspection under section 40(2), the local planning authority shall cause a local inquiry or other hearing to be held for the purpose of considering the objections.
- (2) The local planning authority may cause a local inquiry or other hearing to be held for the purpose of considering any other objections to the proposals.
- (2A) No local inquiry or other hearing need be held under this section if all persons who have made objections have indicated in writing that they do not wish to appear.”

#### Commencement Information

**I76** Sch. 4 para. 18 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 18 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 18 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

19 (1) In section 43 (adoption of proposals) for subsections (1) and (2) there is substituted—

- “(1) Subject to the following provisions of this section and section 44, the local planning authority may by resolution adopt proposals for a local plan or for its alteration or replacement, either as originally prepared or as modified so as to take account of—
  - (a) any objections to the plan; or
  - (b) any other considerations which appear to them to be material.”
  - (2) In subsection (4) of that section for “consider modifying” there is substituted “modify”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I77** Sch. 4 para. 19 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 19 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 19 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

20 (1) In section 44 (calling in of proposals for approval by Secretary of State) in subsection (1) after “proposals” in the second place where it occurs there is inserted “ or any part of them ”.

(2) For subsection (2) of that section there is substituted—

“(2) If he gives such a direction—

- (a) the authority shall not take any further steps for the adoption of any of the proposals until the Secretary of State has given his decision on the proposals or the relevant part of the proposals; and
- (b) the proposals or the relevant part of the proposals shall not have effect unless approved by him and shall not require adoption by the authority under section 43.”

#### Commencement Information

**I78** Sch. 4 para. 20 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 20 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 20 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

21 (1) In section 45 (approval of proposals by Secretary of State), in subsection (3)(a) after “with” there is inserted “ the ”.

(2) After subsection (4) of that section there is inserted—

“(5) Subject to section 287, proposals approved by the Secretary of State under this section shall become operative on such day as he may appoint.”

#### Commencement Information

**I79** Sch. 4 para. 21 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 21 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 21 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

22 For sections 46 to 48 (conformity between local plan and structure plan) there is substituted—

#### “46 Conformity between plans.

(1) An authority responsible for a local plan shall not make copies available as mentioned in section 40(2) unless—

- (a) they have served on the authority responsible for the structure plan in their area a copy of the plan or the proposals; and
- (b) such period as may be prescribed has elapsed since they served the copy of the plan or proposals.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (2) Where a local planning authority have been served with a copy as mentioned in subsection (1) they shall, before the end of any period prescribed for the purposes of that subsection, supply the authority responsible for the local plan with—
  - (a) a statement that the plan or the proposals are in general conformity with the structure plan; or
  - (b) a statement that the plan or the proposals are not in such conformity.
- (3) A statement that a plan or proposals are not in such conformity shall specify the respects in which the plan or proposals are not in such conformity.
- (4) Any such statement shall be treated for the purposes of this Chapter as an objection made in accordance with the regulations.
- (5) Nothing in this section requires an authority to serve a copy on or supply a statement to themselves.
- (6) Where—
  - (a) a local planning authority propose to make, alter or replace a local plan;
  - (b) copies of proposals for the alteration or replacement of the structure plan for their area have been made available for inspection under section 33(2); and
  - (c) the authority mentioned in paragraph (a) include in any relevant copy of the plan or proposals a statement that they are making the permitted assumption,the permitted assumption shall, subject to subsection (9), be made for all purposes (including in particular any question as to conformity between plans).
- (7) In this section “the permitted assumption” means the assumption that—
  - (a) the proposals mentioned in subsection (6)(b); or
  - (b) if any proposed modifications to those proposals are published in accordance with regulations made under section 53, the proposals as so modified,have been adopted.
- (8) For the purposes of subsection (6)(c) a copy is a relevant copy of a plan or proposals if it is—
  - (a) served under subsection (1)(a); or
  - (b) made available or sent under section 40(2).
- (9) The permitted assumption shall not be made at any time after the authority mentioned in subsection (6)(a) know that the proposals mentioned in subsection (6)(b) have been withdrawn.
- (10) The provisions of a local plan prevail for all purposes over any conflicting provisions in the relevant structure plan unless the local plan is one—
  - (a) stated under section 35C not to be in general conformity with the structure plan; and
  - (b) neither altered nor replaced after the statement was supplied.
- (11) The Secretary of State may make regulations with respect to cases where—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) provisions in a structure plan or a local plan conflict with provisions in—
  - (i) a minerals local plan; or
  - (ii) a waste local plan;
- (b) a structure plan and a local plan are made by the same authority and the provisions of the two plans conflict.

(12) Subsection (5) of section 35C applies for the purposes of this section as it applies for the purposes of that.”

#### Commencement Information

**I80** Sch. 4 para. 22 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 22 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 22 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

23 In section 49 “repeal” is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I81** Sch. 4 para. 23 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 23 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 23 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 24 (1) In section 50 (joint structure and local plans), in subsection (1), the words “for the repeal and” and subsections (2) and (3) are omitted.
- (2) In subsection (4) of that section “repeal and” is omitted and for “33(3)” there is substituted “ 33(2) ”.
- (3) In subsection (5) of that section “repeal and” is omitted and for “(3)” there is substituted “ (2) ”.
- (4) In subsection (6) of that section—
- (a) in the opening words, “repeal” is omitted;
  - (b) in paragraph (a)—
    - (i) the words from the beginning to “except that” and the words “or 40(2)(a)” and “or 40(3)” are omitted;
    - (ii) for “39(5)(a)” there is substituted “ 40(2) ”; and
    - (iii) for “39(6)” there is substituted “ 40(4) ”; and
  - (c) in paragraph (b) “and they may do so as respects any part of that area to which the proposals relate” is omitted.
- (5) For subsection (7) of that section there is substituted—
- “(7) Where a structure plan has been jointly prepared by two or more local planning authorities, the duty—
- (a) to notify and supply a statement under section 35C; and
  - (b) to supply a statement under section 46,
- shall apply to each of those authorities.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(7A) Where a local plan, or proposals for its alteration or replacement have been jointly prepared by two or more local planning authorities—

- (a) the requirement to serve a copy under subsection (1) of section 46; and
- (b) the right to be supplied with a statement under subsection (2) of that section,

shall apply to each of those authorities.”

(6) In subsection (8) of that section “repeal” and “in accordance with the provisions of the relevant local plan scheme” are omitted and for “38” there is substituted “ 39 ”.

(7) For subsection (9) of that section there is substituted—

“(9) The date of the coming into operation—

- (a) of proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan prepared jointly by two or more local planning authorities; and
- (b) of a local plan or proposals for its alteration or replacement so prepared,

shall be a date jointly agreed by those authorities.”

#### Commencement Information

**I82** Sch. 4 para. 24 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 24 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 24 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

25 In section 51(1) “repeal”, in both places where it occurs, is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I83** Sch. 4 para. 25 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 25 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 25 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

26 After section 51 there is inserted—

#### “51A Urban development corporations.

(1) The Secretary of State may direct—

- (a) that a structure plan shall not operate; or
  - (b) that a local plan shall not be prepared or operate,
- in relation to the area of an urban development corporation.

(2) The Secretary of State may direct that proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan or a local plan shall not be prepared in relation to the area of an urban development corporation.”

#### Commencement Information

**I84** Sch. 4 para. 26 wholly in force at 10.2.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I.1991/2905, art. 4

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- 27 (1) In section 52(1) (reviews of plans in enterprise zones) for paragraphs (a) and (b) there is substituted “ any local planning authority for an area in which the enterprise zone is wholly or partly situated shall consider whether they need, in the light of the provisions in the scheme or modified scheme, to prepare proposals for the alteration or replacement of any structure or local plan in relation to which they have power to prepare such proposals. ”
- (2) Subsections (2) and (3) are omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**185** Sch. 4 para. 27 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 27 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 27 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 28 (1) In section 53 (regulations with respect to publicity etc. for structure plans and local plans), in subsection (1) “repeal” is omitted.
- (2) In subsection (2) of that section—
- (a) in paragraph (b) “repeal” is omitted;
- (b) after paragraph (c) there is inserted—
- “(cc) make provision with respect to the circumstances in which representations with respect to the matters to be included in a plan or proposals are to be treated, for any of the purposes of this Chapter, as being objections made in accordance with the regulations;”
- (c) in paragraph (f) for the words from “for the purpose” to “40(2)(a)” there is substituted “ in compliance with the regulations or available for inspection under section 33(2) or 40(2) ”;
- (d) after that paragraph there is inserted—
- “(ff) make provision for steps taken in compliance with the regulations in respect of a plan or proposal which has been withdrawn to be taken into account in prescribed circumstances for the purposes of complying with the regulations in respect of a subsequent plan or proposal;”
- (e) in paragraph (g) “repealing” is omitted.
- (3) Subsection (5) of that section (date on which plans or proposals become operative) is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**186** Sch. 4 para. 28 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 28 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 28 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 29 (1) In section 54 (meaning of “development plan” outside Greater London and the metropolitan counties) in subsection (1) for paragraphs (a) to (d) there is substituted—
- “(a) the provisions of the structure plan for the time being in operation in the area;
- (b) any alterations to that structure plan;



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (c) the provisions of the local plan and any minerals local plan or waste local plan for the time being in operation in the area;
- (d) any alterations to that local plan or minerals local plan or waste local plan,

together with the resolutions of the authority who made or altered the plan or, as the case may be the Secretary of State’s notice of approval. ”

- (2) In subsection (4) of that section at the end there is inserted “ and Part III of Schedule 4 to the <sup>M5</sup>Planning and Compensation Act 1991 ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I87** Sch. 4 para. 29 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 29 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 29 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

#### Marginal Citations

**M5** 1991 c. 34.

## PART II

### MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

- 30 In section 284(1)(a) of the principal Act (validity of development plans etc.)—
- (a) after “local plan” there is inserted “ minerals local plan, waste local plan ”; and
  - (b) “repeal”, in both places where it occurs, is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I88** Sch. 4 para. 30 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 30 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 30 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 31 In section 287 of that Act (proceedings for questioning validity of development plans, etc.)—
- (a) in subsection (1) after “local plan” there is inserted “ minerals local plan or waste local plan ”; and
  - (b) in subsections (1) to (3) and (5) “repeal” is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I89** Sch. 4 para. 31 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 1 3 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 31 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 32 In section 306(2) of that Act (contributions by local authorities and statutory undertakers)—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) after “local plan” there is inserted “ minerals local plan or waste local plan ”; and
- (b) “repeal” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I90** Sch. 4 para. 32 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 32 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 32 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 33 In section 324(1)(a) (rights of entry in connection with preparation etc. of plans), after “local plan” there is inserted “ minerals local plan or waste local plan ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I91** Sch. 4 para. 33 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 33 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 33 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 34 In section 336(1) (interpretation) in the definition of “development plan” after “Schedule 2” there is inserted “ and Part III of Schedule 4 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I92** Sch. 4 para. 34 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 34 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 34 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2095, art. 4

- 35 (1) In Schedule 1 to that Act (local planning authorities: distribution of functions) for paragraph 2 there is substituted—

“2 The functions of a local planning authority—

- (a) under sections 30 to 35B, 38(2) and 50(1), (4), (5) and (7) shall be exercisable by the county planning authority and not by the district planning authority;
- (b) under section 36, 39, 40, 42 to 44 and 50(6), (7A) and (8) shall be exercisable by the district planning authority and not by the county planning authority;

and references to a local planning authority in those sections shall be construed accordingly.”

- (2) In paragraph 7(3) of that Schedule, in paragraph (a)—

(a) for sub-paragraphs (i) to (iii) there is substituted—

- “(i) of any policy contained in a structure plan which has been adopted or approved;
- (ii) of any policy contained in proposals made available for inspection under section 33(2);” and

(b) for sub-paragraphs (v) to (vii) there is substituted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- “(v) of any policy contained in a minerals local plan or a waste local plan which has been adopted or approved;
- (vi) of any policy contained in proposals for the making, alteration or replacement of a minerals local plan or a waste local plan which have been made available for inspection under section 40(2);
- (vii) of any proposal contained in a local plan which was prepared by the county planning authority and continued in operation by virtue of paragraph 44 of Schedule 4 to the <sup>M6</sup>Planning and Compensation Act 1991;
- (viii) of any proposal contained in proposals in respect of a local plan which have been prepared by the county planning authority and are adopted or approved by virtue of paragraph 43 of that Schedule or made available for inspection in pursuance of that paragraph;”.

#### Commencement Information

**I93** Sch. 4 para. 35 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 35 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 35 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

#### Marginal Citations

**M6** 1991 c. 34.

- 36 (1) In Schedule 2 to that Act (transitional provisions with respect to unitary development plans)—
- (a) in Part I, paragraphs 3, 5 and 6, and
  - (b) in Part II, paragraphs 3 to 16 and 18,
- are omitted.
- (2) For paragraph 4 of Part I of that Schedule and paragraph 17 of Part II of that Schedule there is substituted in each case—
- “0 (1) Sub-paragraph (2) applies where—
- (a) a local plan is in force in the area of a local planning authority;
  - (b) a unitary development plan is being prepared;
  - (c) the local planning authority who are preparing that plan have published in the prescribed manner a statement in the prescribed form identifying a policy included in the plan as an existing policy; and
  - (d) a local inquiry or other hearing is held for the purpose of considering any objection to the plan.
- (2) Where this sub-paragraph applies, the person holding the inquiry or other hearing need not allow an objector to appear if he is satisfied that—
- (a) the objection is to a policy identified in the statement published under sub-paragraph (1)(c);

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) the policy so identified is an existing policy; and
- (c) there has been no significant change in circumstances affecting the existing policy since it first formed part of the plan mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a).

(3) In this paragraph “existing policy” means a policy or proposal the substance of which (however expressed) was contained in a local plan in force as mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)(a).”

#### Commencement Information

**194** Sch. 4 para. 36 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 36 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 36 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

- 37 (1) In Schedule 13 to that Act (blighted land) in paragraph 1 in Note (1) for paragraphs (a) and (b) there is substituted—
- “(a) proposals for the alteration or replacement of a structure plan which have been made available for inspection under section 33(2);
  - (b) any proposed modifications to those proposals which have been published in accordance with regulations under section 53.”
- (2) In Note (2) to that paragraph for the words from “33(9)” to the end there is substituted “34”.
- (3) In Note (5) for “in force” there is substituted “in operation”.
- (4) After that Note there is inserted—
- “(5A) In Note (5) the reference to a local plan in operation includes a reference to a minerals local plan, a waste local plan, which in either case is in operation, and to a local plan continued in operation by virtue of paragraph 44 of Schedule 4 to the <sup>M7</sup>Planning and Compensation Act 1991.”
- (5) In Note (7) to that paragraph for the words from “and all references” to the end there is substituted “and Notes (1) to (4) shall be omitted”.
- (6) In paragraph 2 of that Schedule in paragraph (a) for “in force” there is substituted “in operation”.
- (7) For Note (1) to paragraph 2 there is substituted—
- “(1) In this paragraph the reference to a local plan in operation includes a reference to a minerals local plan, a waste local plan, which in either case is in operation, and to a local plan continued in operation by virtue of paragraph 44 of Schedule 4 to the <sup>M8</sup>Planning and Compensation Act 1991, and also includes—
- (a) proposals for the making or alteration and replacement of any such plan where copies of the proposals have been made available for inspection under section 40(2) or by virtue of paragraph 43 of Schedule 4 to the <sup>M9</sup>Planning and Compensation Act 1991; and
  - (b) any proposed modifications to those proposals which have been published in accordance with regulations under section 53.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (8) Notes (2) and (5) to that paragraph are omitted.
- (9) In Note (3) to that paragraph “also” is omitted.
- (10) In paragraph 3 of that Schedule, in Note (1)—
  - (a) in paragraph (a) for “13(3)” there is substituted “ 13(2) ”; and
  - (b) in paragraph (b) “or under section 22” is omitted.
- (11) In Note (2) to that paragraph “13(7) or” is omitted.
- (12) In paragraph 4 of that Schedule, in Note (1)—
  - (a) in paragraph (a) for “13(3)” there is substituted “ 13(2) ”;
  - (b) in paragraph (b) “or under section 22” is omitted.
- (13) In Note (2) to that paragraph “13(7) or” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I95** Sch. 4 para. 38 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 38 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 38 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

**Marginal Citations**

**M7** 1991 c. 34.  
**M8** 1991 c. 34.  
**M9** 1991 c. 34.

- 38 In Schedule 4 to the <sup>M10</sup>Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990—
- (a) in paragraph 1, in the Table, the entry relating to section 9(4) of the 1971 Act and paragraph 2 of that Schedule is omitted;
  - (b) paragraph 2 is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I96** Sch. 4 para. 38 wholly in force: Sch. 4 para. 38 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; Sch. 4 para. 38 in force at 10.2.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4

**Marginal Citations**

**M10** 1990 c. 11.

<sup>F39</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F3** Sch. 4 para. 39 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 25, ss. 120(3), 125(1), Sch.24(with ss. 7(6), 115, 117); S.I. 1996/2560, art. 2,Sch.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## F<sup>4</sup>PART III

### TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

#### Textual Amendments

- F4** Sch. 4 Pt. III repealed (28.9.2004 for E., 15.10.2005 for W.) by [Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 \(c. 5\)](#), [Sch. 7 para. 16](#), [Sch. 9](#) (with s. 111); [S.I. 2004/2202](#), [art. 2\(i\)\(k\)](#), [Sch. 1 Pt. 1](#); [S.I. 2005/2847](#), [art. 2\(f\)\(g\)](#), [Sch. 1](#)

## SCHEDULE 5

Section 28.

### SIMPLIFIED PLANNING ZONES

#### Commencement Information

- I97** [Sch. 5](#) wholly in force; [Sch. 5](#) not in force at Royal Assent see [s. 84\(2\)](#); [Sch. 5](#) in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by [S.I. 1991/2728](#), [art. 2](#) and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by [S.I. 1992/2413](#), [art. 2](#) (subject to [art. 3](#) of that S.I.).

## PART I

### MODIFICATION OF PROCEDURE FOR MAKING OR ALTERING SCHEMES

#### *Procedure before and after deposit of proposals*

- 1 In Schedule 7 to the principal Act (simplified planning zones) for paragraphs 5 to 7 there is substituted—

#### *“Steps to be taken before depositing proposals*

- 5 (1) A local planning authority proposing to make or alter a simplified planning zone scheme shall, before determining the content of their proposals, comply with this paragraph.
- (2) They shall—
- (a) consult the Secretary of State having responsibility for highways as to the effect any proposals they may make might have on existing or future highways,
  - (b) if they are the district planning authority, consult the county council—
    - (i) as county planning authority, and
    - (ii) as to the effect which any matters the district planning authority are considering including in the proposals might have on existing or future highways, and

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (c) consult or notify such persons as regulations may require them to consult or, as the case may be, notify.
- (3) They shall take such steps as may be prescribed or as the Secretary of State may, in a particular case, direct to publicise—
  - (a) the fact that they propose to make or alter a simplified planning zone scheme, and
  - (b) the matters which they are considering including in the proposals.
- (4) They shall consider any representations that are made in accordance with regulations.

*Procedure after deposit of proposals*

- 6 Where a local planning authority have prepared a proposed simplified planning zone scheme, or proposed alterations to a simplified planning zone scheme, they shall—
- (a) make copies of the proposed scheme or alterations available for inspection at such places as may be prescribed,
  - (b) take such steps as may be prescribed for the purpose of advertising the fact that the proposed scheme or alterations are so available and the places at which, and times during which, they may be inspected,
  - (c) take such steps as may be prescribed for inviting objections to be made within such period as may be prescribed, and
  - (d) send a copy of the proposed scheme or alterations to the Secretary of State and to the Secretary of State having responsibility for highways and, if they are the district planning authority, to the county council.”

**Commencement Information**

**198** Sch. 5 para. 1 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 1 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 1 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

*Dealing with objections, etc.*

- 2 (1) For paragraph 8(1) to (3) (objections: local inquiry or other hearing) there is substituted—

*“ Procedure for dealing with objections*

- 8 (1) Where objections to the proposed scheme or alterations are made, the local planning authority may—
- (a) for the purpose of considering the objections, cause a local inquiry or other hearing to be held by a person appointed by the Secretary of State or, in such cases as may be prescribed, appointed by the authority, or

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) require the objections to be considered by a person appointed by the Secretary of State.
- (2) A local planning authority shall exercise the power under sub-paragraph (1), or paragraph (a) or (b) of that sub-paragraph, if directed to do so by the Secretary of State.”
- (2) For paragraph 11(3) and (4) (consideration of objections, etc., by Secretary of State) there is substituted—
- “(3) Where on taking the proposals into consideration the Secretary of State does not determine then to reject them he shall, before determining whether or not to approve them, consider any objections made in accordance with regulations (and not withdrawn) except objections which—
- (a) have already been considered by the local planning authority or by a person appointed by the Secretary of State, or
- (b) have already been considered at a local inquiry or other hearing.
- (4) The Secretary of State may—
- (a) for the purpose of considering any objections and the views of the local planning authority and of such other persons as he thinks fit, cause a local inquiry or other hearing to be held by a person appointed by him, or
- (b) require such objections and views to be considered by a person appointed by him.
- (5) In considering the proposals the Secretary of State may consult with, or consider the views of, any local planning authority or any other person; but he need not do so, or give an opportunity for the making or consideration of representations or objections, except so far as he is required to do so by sub-paragraph (3).”

#### Commencement Information

**I99** Sch. 5 para. 2 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 2 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 2 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

## PART II

### MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

- 3 In Schedule 1 to that Act, paragraph 9(2) and (3) is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I100** Sch. 5 para. 3 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 3 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 3 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 4 Schedule 7 to that Act is amended as follows.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I101** Sch. 5 para. 4 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 4 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 4 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 5 At the end of paragraph 4(1) there is added “ and, in either case, requires the local planning authority to take all the steps required by this Schedule for the adoption of proposals for the making or, as the case may be, alteration of a scheme. ”

#### Commencement Information

**I102** Sch. 5 para. 5 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 5 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 5 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 6 In paragraph 8(4) for “to hold a local inquiry or other hearing” there is substituted “ for the purposes of this paragraph ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I103** Sch. 5 para. 6 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 6 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 6 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 7 (1) In paragraph 9 for sub-paragraph (1) there is substituted—  
“(1) After the expiry of the period for making objections or, if objections have been made in accordance with the regulations, after considering those objections and the views of any person holding an inquiry or hearing or considering the objections under paragraph 8, the local planning authority may by resolution adopt the proposals (subject to the following provisions of this paragraph and paragraph 10).”  
(2) In sub-paragraph (3) of that paragraph for “consider modifying” there is substituted “ modify ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I104** Sch. 5 para. 7 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 7 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 7 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 8 In paragraph 10(2)(a) after “hearing” there is inserted “ or any consideration of objections ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I105** Sch. 5 para. 8 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 8 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 8 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- 9 For paragraph 12(1) there is substituted—
- “12 (1) Where—
- (a) a local planning authority are directed under paragraph 3 to make a simplified planning zone scheme which the Secretary of State considers appropriate or to alter such a scheme in such manner as he considers appropriate, and
  - (b) the Secretary of State is satisfied, after holding a local inquiry or other hearing, that the authority are not taking within a reasonable period the steps required by this Schedule for the adoption of proposals for the making or, as the case may be, alteration of a scheme,
- he may himself make a scheme or, as the case may be, the alterations.”

**Commencement Information**

**I106** Sch. 5 para. 9 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 9 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 9 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 10 In paragraph 13(2)—
- (a) after paragraph (b) there is inserted—
    - “(bb) make provision with respect to the circumstances in which representations with respect to the matters to be included in such a scheme or proposals for its alteration are to be treated, for the purposes of this Schedule, as being objections made in accordance with regulations;” and
  - (b) in paragraph (e) the words from “for the purpose” to “6(2)” are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I107** Sch. 5 para. 10 wholly in force; Sch. 5 para. 10 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 5 para. 10 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2 and in force at 9.11.1992 so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2413, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

SCHEDULE 6

Section 31.

PLANNING COMPENSATION REPEALS: MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

*Land Compensation Act 1961 (c. 33)*

- 1 (1) In section 15 of the Land Compensation Act 1961 (assumptions not directly derived from development plans)—
- <sup>F5</sup>(a) . . . . .
  - (b) in subsection (4), paragraphs (a) and (b) are omitted.
- (2) This paragraph shall have effect, or be treated as having had effect, in relation to compensation which fell or falls to be assessed by reference to prices current on 16th November 1990 or on any subsequent date.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Textual Amendments

- F5** Sch. 6 para. 1(1)(a) repealed (6.4.2012) by [Localism Act 2011 \(c. 20\)](#), s. 240(2), [Sch. 25 Pt. 34](#); [S.I. 2012/628](#), art. 8(e) (with [arts. 9, 12, 13, 16, 18-20](#)) (as amended (3.8.2012) by [S.I. 2012/2029](#), arts. 2, 4)

#### Commencement Information

- I108** Sch. 6 para. 1 in force at 25. 07.1991 see s. 84(4).

#### *Gas Act 1965 (c. 36)*

- 2 In Schedule 3 to the Gas Act 1965, paragraph 3 is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

- I109** Sch. 6 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and [S.I. 1991/2067](#), art. 3

#### *Public Expenditure and Receipts Act 1968 (c.14)*

- 3 In Schedule 3 to the Public Expenditure and Receipts Act 1968 (variation of fees) in paragraph 7, sub-paragraph (b) is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

- I110** Sch. 6 para. 3 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and [S.I. 1991/2067](#), art. 3

#### *Post Office Act 1969 (c.48)*

- 4 In Schedule 9 to the Post Office Act 1969 (transitional provisions) in paragraph 27(7) for “Parts V and XII of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990” there is substituted “ Part XII of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 ”.

#### Commencement Information

- I111** Sch. 6 para. 4 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and [S.I. 1991/2067](#), art. 3

#### *Land Compensation Act 1973 (c. 26)*

- 5 (1) In section 5 of the Land Compensation Act 1973 (assessment of compensation: assumptions as to planning permission)—  
(a) for subsection (2) there is substituted—

“(2) Subject to subsection (3) below, it shall be assumed that, in respect of the land in which the interest subsists (“the relevant land”) or any part of it, planning permission would be granted—

- (a) subject to the condition set out in Schedule 10 to the Town and Country Planning Act 1990, for any development of a class specified in paragraph 1 of Schedule 3 to that Act; and  
(b) for any development of a class specified in paragraph 2 of Schedule 3 to that Act.”; and

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(b) in subsection (3), paragraphs (a) and (b) are omitted.

(2) This paragraph shall have effect, or be treated as having had effect, where the relevant date for the purposes of Part I of the <sup>M11</sup>Land Compensation Act 1973 fell or falls on or after 16th November 1990.

**Commencement Information**

**I112** Sch. 6 para. 5 in force at 25. 07. 1991 see s. 84(4)

**Marginal Citations**

**M11** 1973 c. 26.

*Civil Aviation Act 1982 (c. 16)*

6 In section 53(1)(a) of the Civil Aviation Act 1982 “114,” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I113** Sch. 6 para. 6 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Airports Act 1986 (c.31)*

7 In section 61(1)(a) of the Airports Act 1986 “114,” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I114** Sch. 6 para. 7 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*The principal Act*

8 The principal Act is amended as follows.

**Commencement Information**

**I115** Sch. 6 para. 8 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

9 In section 55 (meaning of development) subsection (6) (meaning of new development) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I116** Sch. 6 para. 9 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

10 In section 56(5) (time when development begun) for paragraph (b) there is substituted—

“(b) development of a class specified in paragraph 1 or 2 of Schedule 3;”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I117** Sch. 6 para. 10 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 11 Sections 80 and 81 (review of planning decisions where compensation claimed under Part V) are omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C23** Sch. 6 para. 11 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 2(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I118** Sch. 6 para. 11 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 12 In section 90(3) (development with Government authorisation) for “Parts V and” there is substituted “ Part ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C24** Sch. 6 para. 12 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 2(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I119** Sch. 6 para. 12 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 13 (1) In section 107(4) (compensation where planning permission revoked or modified) for “for any development of the land of any class specified in Schedule 3” there is substituted “—
- (a) subject to the condition set out in Schedule 10, for any development of the land of a class specified in paragraph 1 of Schedule 3;
  - (b) for any development of a class specified in paragraph 2 of Schedule 3.”
- (2) This paragraph shall have effect, or be treated as having had effect, in relation to claims made on or after 16th November 1990.

**Commencement Information**

**I120** Sch. 6 para. 13 in force at 25. 07. 1991 see s 84(4).

- 14 In section 109(6) (apportionment of compensation for depreciation) for “in sections 110 and 113” there is substituted “ section 110 ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C25** Sch. 6 para. 14 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 2(2)

**Commencement Information**

**I121** Sch. 6 para. 14 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 15 In section 111 (recovery of compensation under section 107 on subsequent development)—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) in subsections (1) and (2) “new”, in both places where it occurs, is omitted;
- (b) in subsection (2) for “and (4)” there is substituted “ to (5) ”; and
- (c) for subsection (5) there is substituted—

“(5) This section does not apply to any development—

- (a) of a class specified in paragraph 1 of Schedule 3 which is carried out in accordance with the condition set out in Schedule 10; or
- (b) of a class specified in paragraph 2 of Schedule 3.”

**Commencement Information**

**I122** Sch. 6 para. 15 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

16 In section 112 (amount recoverable under section 111 and provisions for payment or remission of it) the following are omitted—

- (a) in subsection (9), “new”;
- (b) in subsection (12), paragraph (a); and
- (c) in subsection (13), “paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) of”.

**Commencement Information**

**I123** Sch. 6 para. 16 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

17 Section 113 (contribution of Secretary of State where compensation could have been claimed under Part V) is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C26** Sch. 6 para. 17 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 2(2)

**Commencement Information**

**I124** Sch. 6 para. 17 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

18 In section 138(2)(a) (circumstances in which land incapable of reasonably beneficial use) for “new development,” there is substituted “ development other than any development specified in paragraph 1 or 2 of Schedule 3; ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I125** Sch. 6 para. 18 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

19 In section 144 (special provisions as to compensation where purchase notice served)

- (a) in subsection (2)(b), for “existing use value” there is substituted “ Schedule 3 value ”; and
- (b) in subsection (6), for the definition of “existing use value” there is substituted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

““Schedule 3 value”, in relation to such an interest, means the value of that interest calculated on the assumption that planning permission would be granted—

- (a) subject to the condition in Schedule 10, for any development of a class specified in paragraph 1 of Schedule 3; and
- (b) for any development of a class specified in paragraph 2 of Schedule 3.”

**Commencement Information**

**I126** Sch. 6 para. 19 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

20 In section 198(4)(a) (tree preservation orders) “80, 81” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I127** Sch. 6 para. 20 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

21 In section 220(3)(a) (advertisement regulations) “80, 81” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I128** Sch. 6 para. 21 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

22 In section 262(4) and (7)(a) (meaning of “statutory undertakers”) “123” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I129** Sch. 6 para. 22 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

23 In section 263(3) (meaning of “operational land”) “123(3) and (4)” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I130** Sch. 6 para. 23 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

24 In section 284(3) (validity of orders, etc.) paragraph (c) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I131** Sch. 6 para. 24 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

25 (1) In section 298 (supplementary provisions as to Crown and Duchy interests) for subsections (1) and (2) there is substituted—

“(1) Where there is a Crown interest in any land, sections 109 to 112 shall have effect in relation to any private interest or Duchy interest as if the Crown interest were a private interest.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (2) Where there is a Duchy interest in any land, those sections shall have effect in relation to that interest or any private interest as if the Duchy interest were a private interest.”
- (2) In subsection (3) of that section for “the provisions of this Act referred to in subsection (1)(a)” there is substituted “ sections 109 to 112 ”.
- (3) This paragraph does not affect the operation of Schedule 3 to the <sup>M12</sup>Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990 in relation to any private interest or Duchy interest (as defined in section 293 of the principal Act).

**Commencement Information**

**I132** Sch. 6 para. 25 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M12** 1990 c. 11.

- 26 (1) In section 308 (recovery from acquiring authorities of sums paid by way of compensation)—
- (a) in subsection (1)(b), “or 132(1)” is omitted;
  - (b) in subsection (2), “or, as the case may be, section 132(4)” is omitted; and
  - (c) in subsection (6) “and in section 309” is omitted.
- (2) Any amount recoverable under that section, by reason of a notice registered under section 132(1), which has not been paid shall cease to be recoverable.

**Commencement Information**

**I133** Sch. 6 para. 26 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 27 Section 309 (recovery from acquiring authorities of sums paid in respect of war-damaged land) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I134** Sch. 6 para. 27 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 28 In section 310 (sums recoverable from acquiring authorities reckonable for purposes of grant) “or 309” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I135** Sch. 6 para. 28 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 29 In section 311(1)(b) (expenses of government departments) “or V” is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C27** Sch. 6 para. 29 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.II para. 2(1)



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I136** Sch. 6 para. 29 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

30 Section 312 (payments under s. 59 of 1947 Act and Parts I and V of 1954 Act) is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C28** Sch. 6 para. 30 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.II para. 2(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I137** Sch. 6 para. 30 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

31 In section 313 (general provision as to receipts of Secretary of State) “Without prejudice to section 312, and” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I138** Sch. 6 para. 31 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

32 In section 315(2) (power to modify Act in relation to minerals) the words from “and in relation” to “in respect of such land” are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I139** Sch. 6 para. 32 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

33 In section 318(5) (ecclesiastical property) for “112, 133 or 327” there is substituted “or 112”.

**Commencement Information**

**I140** Sch. 6 para. 33 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

34 In section 324 (rights of entry) subsection (4) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I141** Sch. 6 para. 34 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

35 Section 326 (assumptions as to planning permission in determining value of interests in land) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I142** Sch. 6 para. 35 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

36 Section 327 (recovery on subsequent development of payments in respect of war-damaged land) is omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I143** Sch. 6 para. 36 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 37 In section 328(1) (settled land, etc.) for “112, 133 or 327” there is substituted “ or 112 ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I144** Sch. 6 para. 37 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 38 In section 336(1) (interpretation) the definitions of “new development” and “previous apportionment” are omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C29** Sch. 6 para. 38 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.II para. 2(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I145** Sch. 6 para. 38 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 39 In Schedule 1 (distribution of functions) in paragraph 16(1) “114” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I146** Sch. 6 para.39 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 40 (1) In Schedule 3 (existing use development, etc.), paragraphs 3 to 8, 11 and 14 are omitted.
- (2) In paragraph 10(2) of that Schedule for “paragraphs 1 and 3” there is substituted “ paragraph 1 ”.
- (3) In paragraph 13 of that Schedule for sub-paragraph (2) there is substituted—  
 “(2) This paragraph does not apply for the purposes of sections 111 and 138.”

**Commencement Information**

**I147** Sch. 6 para. 40 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 41 In Schedule 16 (provisions referred to in sections 314 to 319)—
- (a) in Part I for the entry relating to sections 114 and 115 there is substituted — “ Section 115 ”,
- (b) in Parts III and VI, the entries relating to Schedule 12 are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I148** Sch. 6 para. 41 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

42 (1) In section 30 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (local planning authorities for compensation purposes), in subsection (1), paragraph (a) is omitted.

(2) In subsection (2) of that section “27,” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I149** Sch. 6 para. 42 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

43 In section 31(2) and (4) of that Act (general provisions as to compensation for depreciation under this Part) for “27 to”, in both places where it occurs, there is substituted “ 28 and ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I150** Sch. 6 para. 42 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

44 In section 32(4) of that Act (purchase notices) for “new development” there is substituted “ development (other than any development specified in paragraph 1 or 2 of Schedule 3 to the principal Act) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I151** Sch. 6 para. 44 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

45 In section 49 of that Act (compensation on compulsory acquisition of building) the words from “other than” to the end are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I152** Sch. 6 para. 45 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

46 In section 88(4) of that Act (rights of entry) “27,” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I153** Sch. 6 para. 46 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

47 (1) In section 90 of that Act (financial provisions), in subsection (2) for “27” there is substituted “ 28 ”.

(2) In subsection (7)(a) of that section for “27 to” there is substituted “ 28 or ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I154** Sch. 6 para. 47 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

48 In section 91(2) of that Act (interpretation) “new development” is omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I155** Sch. 6 para. 48 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990 (c.11)*

- 49 The saving made by paragraph 3 of Schedule 3 to the Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990 (transitional provisions and savings) shall cease to have effect in relation to any right to or claim for or any liability in respect of any payment—
- (a) under a scheme made under section 59 of the <sup>M13</sup>Town and Country Planning Act 1947;
  - (b) under any provision of Part I or V of the <sup>M14</sup>Town and Country Planning Act 1954.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C30** Sch. 6 para. 49 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 2(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I156** Sch. 6 para. 49 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M13** 1947 c. 51

**M14** 1954 c. 72.

SCHEDULE 7

Section 32.

PLANNING IN ENGLAND AND WALES: MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

*Agricultural Land (Removal of Surface Soil) Act 1953 (c. 10)*

- 1 In section 2(3) of the Agricultural Land (Removal of Surface Soil) Act 1953 for the words from “it was determined” to the end there is substituted “ a certificate was issued under section 192 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 that the operations would be lawful. ”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C31** Sch. 7 para. 1 restricted (29.6.1992) by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 3(3)

**Commencement Information**

**I157** Sch. 7 para. 1 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Local Government Act 1972 (c. 70)*

- 2 In Part III of Schedule 12A to the Local Government Act 1972, in the definition of “protected informant”, for “172(3)” there is substituted “ 171A ”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I158** Sch. 7 para. 2 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

*Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 (c. 57)*

- 3 In section 7(5) of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 paragraph (a)(iii) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I159** Sch. 7 para. 3 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Rent (Agriculture) Act 1976 (c.80)*

- 4 In section 33(4) of the Rent (Agriculture) Act 1976 for the words from “section 63(2)(b)” to the end there is substituted “ section 73A of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I160** Sch. 7 para. 4 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

*Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c. 65)*

- 5 In Part I of Schedule 29 to the Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980, the following are inserted at the appropriate places among the provisions of the principal Act there listed: 171C, 173A, 187A, 187B, 196A to 196C and 324(1)(b) and (c) and (7).

**Commencement Information**

**I161** Sch. 7 para. 5 wholly in force; Sch. 7 para. 5 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); in force to a certain extent at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 5 in force at 27.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1982 (c. 30)*

- 6 In section 33 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1982, in subsection (1) for paragraphs (a) to (c) there is substituted—
- “(a) is executed for the purpose of securing the carrying out of works on land in the council’s area in which the other person has an interest, or
  - (b) is executed for the purpose of regulating the use of or is otherwise connected with land in or outside the council’s area in which the other person has an interest,

and which is neither executed for the purpose of facilitating nor connected with the development of the land in question. ”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I162** Sch. 7 para. 6 in force at 25.10.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2272, **art. 3(c)**

*Housing Act 1988 (c. 50)*

- 7 In section 67(3A) of the Housing Act 1988 after “104” there is inserted “ 171C, 171D ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I163** Sch. 7 para. 7 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, **Sch. 1**

*The principal Act*

- 8 The principal Act is amended as follows.

**Commencement Information**

**I164** Sch. 7 para. 8 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

*Part I*

- 9 (1) In section 5(1) for “300 and 324(1)(b) and (c) and (7)” there is substituted “ and 300 ”.
- (2) In section 5(3)—
- (a) for “sections 36 to 49, 50(6) to (9), 51” there is substituted “ Part II, sections ”
  - (b) for “64 to 72” there is substituted “ 65, 69 to 72 ”,
  - (c) for “81” there is substituted “ 79 ”,
  - (d) after “106” there is inserted “ to 106B, 171C ”,
  - (e) after “173” there is inserted “ 173A ”,
  - (f) after “184” there is inserted “ 187A, 187B ”,
  - (g) for “215” there is substituted “ 214, 215 ”,
  - (h) after “299” there is inserted “ 299A ”, and
  - (i) for “316(1) to (3) and 324(1)(a)” there is substituted “ 316 and 324(1) and (7) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I165** Schedule 7 para. 9 wholly in force: para. 9 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para 9(2)(c) wholly in force at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3** (subject to art. 4 of that S.I.); para. 9(2)(h) wholly in force at 25.10.1991 by S.I. 1991/2272, **art. 3**; para. 9(1)(2)(e)(g) wholly in force and para. 9(2)(d)(f)(i) in force to a certain extent at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905 art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 9(2)(a) wholly in force at 10.2.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, **art. 4**; para. 9(2)(i) in force at 17.7.1992 in so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1491, **art. 2**, **Sch. 1**; para. 9(2)(b) wholly in force and para. 9(2)(f) in force in so far as not already in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, **art. 2**, **Sch. 1**; para. 9(2)(d) in force at 9.11.1992 in so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2831, **art. 2**.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

### Part III

- 10 (1) In section 56, in subsection (3) after “87(4)” there is inserted “ 89 ”.  
(2) In subsection (4) of that section after paragraph (a) there is inserted—  
“(aa) any work of demolition of a building;”.

#### Commencement Information

**I166** Sch. 7 para. 10 wholly in force; para. 10 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 10(1) wholly in force at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3; para. 10(2) wholly in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1279, art. 2.

- 11 Section 63 is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I167** Sch. 7 para. 11 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 12 Section 64 is omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I168** Sch. 7 para. 12 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 13 In section 69—  
(a) in subsection (1) “made to that authority”, and  
(b) in subsection (3) “made to the authority”,  
are omitted.

#### Commencement Information

**I169** Sch. 7 para. 13 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 14 In section 70(3) for “sections 65, 66 and 67” there is substituted “ section 65 ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I170** Sch. 7 para. 14 wholly in force at 17.7.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 15 In section 71(4) for the definitions of “agricultural holding” and “owner” there is substituted—

““prescribed” means prescribed by a development order”.

#### Commencement Information

**I171** Sch. 7 para. 15 wholly in force at 17.7.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 16 (1) After section 73 there is inserted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**“73A Planning permission for development already carried out.**

- (1) On an application made to a local planning authority, the planning permission which may be granted includes planning permission for development carried out before the date of the application.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to development carried out—
  - (a) without planning permission;
  - (b) in accordance with planning permission granted for a limited period; or
  - (c) without complying with some condition subject to which planning permission was granted.
- (3) Planning permission for such development may be granted so as to have effect from—
  - (a) the date on which the development was carried out; or
  - (b) if it was carried out in accordance with planning permission granted for a limited period, the end of that period.”

**Commencement Information**

**I172** [Sch. 7 para. 16](#) wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see [s. 84\(2\)\(3\)](#) and [S.I. 1991/2905](#), [arts. 3, 5](#), [Sch. 1](#)

17 In section 74(2) “section 71 of this Act and” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I173** [Sch. 7 para. 17](#) wholly in force at 17.7.1992 see [s. 84\(2\)](#) and [S.I. 1992/1491](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. 1](#)

18 In section 77(4) for “65(2) and (9), 66, 67, 70, 71(1) and (2), 72(1) and (5) and 73” there is substituted “ 70, 72(1) and (5), 73 and 73A ” and at the end there is inserted “ and a development order may apply, with or without modifications, to an application so referred any requirements imposed by such an order by virtue of section 65 or 71 ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I174** [Sch. 7 para. 18](#) wholly in force; [para. 18](#) not in force at Royal Assent see [s. 84\(2\)](#); [para. 18](#) in force to a certain extent at 2.1.1992 by [S.I. 1991/2905](#), [art. 3](#), [Sch 1](#) (subject to [art. 5](#) of that S.I.); [para. 18](#) in force at 17.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by [S.I. 1992/1491](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch. 1](#)

19 In section 79(4) for “66, 67, 70, 71(2), 72(1) and (5) and 73” there is substituted “ 70, 72(1) and (5), 73 and 73A ” and at the end there is inserted “ and a development order may apply, with or without modifications, to such an appeal any requirements imposed by a development order by virtue of section 65 or 71 ”.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I175** Sch. 7 para. 19 wholly in force; para. 19 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); in force to a certain extent at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); in force at 17.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 20 In section 91(4)(b), for the words from “granted” to the end there is substituted “granted for development carried out before the grant of that permission”.

**Commencement Information**

**I176** Sch. 7 para. 20 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 21 In section 102, for subsections (4) and (5) there is substituted—
- “(4) The planning permission which may be granted by an order under this section includes planning permission, subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, for development carried out before the date on which the order was submitted to the Secretary of State under section 103.
- (5) Planning permission for such development may be granted so as to have effect from—
- (a) the date on which the development was carried out; or
  - (b) if it was carried out in accordance with planning permission granted for a limited period, the end of that period.”

**Commencement Information**

**I177** Sch. 7 para. 21 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

*Part VII*

- 22 In section 174(6) “in writing” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I178** sch. 7 para. 22 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 23 For section 176(1) and (2) there is substituted—
- “(1) On an appeal under section 174 the Secretary of State may—
- (a) correct any defect, error or misdescription in the enforcement notice; or
  - (b) vary the terms of the enforcement notice,
- if he is satisfied that the correction or variation will not cause injustice to the appellant or the local planning authority.
- (2) Where the Secretary of State determines to allow the appeal, he may quash the notice.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(2A) The Secretary of State shall give any directions necessary to give effect to his determination on the appeal.”

**Commencement Information**

**I179** Sch. 7 para. 23 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

24 (1) In section 177(1)—

(a) for paragraph (a) there is substituted—

“(a) grant planning permission in respect of the matters stated in the enforcement notice as constituting a breach of planning control, whether in relation to the whole or any part of those matters or in relation to the whole or any part of the land to which the notice relates;” and

(b) for paragraph (c) there is substituted—

“(c) determine whether, on the date on which the appeal was made, any existing use of the land was lawful, any operations which had been carried out in, on, over or under the land were lawful or any matter constituting a failure to comply with any condition or limitation subject to which planning permission was granted was lawful and, if so, issue a certificate under section 191.

(1A) The provisions of sections 191 to 194 mentioned in subsection (1B) shall apply for the purposes of subsection (1)(c) as they apply for the purposes of section 191, but as if—

(a) any reference to an application for a certificate were a reference to the appeal and any reference to the date of such an application were a reference to the date on which the appeal is made; and

(b) references to the local planning authority were references to the Secretary of State.

(1B) Those provisions are: sections 191(5) to (7), 193(4) (so far as it relates to the form of the certificate), (6) and (7) and 194”.

(2) For section 177(3) there is substituted—

“(3) The planning permission that may be granted under subsection (1) is any planning permission that might be granted on an application under Part III.”

(3) In section 177(5) for “for the development to which the notice relates” there is substituted “in respect of the matters stated in the enforcement notice as constituting a breach of planning control”.

**Commencement Information**

**I180** Sch. 7 para 24 wholly in force; para. 24 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 24(1)(a)(2)(3) wholly in force at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 24(1)(b) in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

25 In section 178(2) “(as defined in section 172(3))” is omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I181** Sch. 7 para. 25 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

26 For section 180 there is substituted—

#### “180 Effect of planning permission, etc., on enforcement or breach of condition notice.

- (1) Where, after the service of—
  - (a) a copy of an enforcement notice; or
  - (b) a breach of condition notice,planning permission is granted for any development carried out before the grant of that permission, the notice shall cease to have effect so far as inconsistent with that permission.
- (2) Where after a breach of condition notice has been served any condition to which the notice relates is discharged, the notice shall cease to have effect so far as it requires any person to secure compliance with the condition in question.
- (3) The fact that an enforcement notice or breach of condition notice has wholly or partly ceased to have effect by virtue of this section shall not affect the liability of any person for an offence in respect of a previous failure to comply, or secure compliance, with the notice.”

#### Commencement Information

**I182** Sch. 7 para. 26 wholly in force; para. 26 in force for certain purposes at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 26 in force at 27.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

27 In section 181—

- (a) in subsections (1)(a), (4)(b) and (5)(b) for “demolition”, in each place where it occurs, there is substituted “removal”;
- (b) in subsections (3), (4) and (5) for “demolished”, in each place where it occurs, there is substituted “removed”; and
- (c) in subsection (5)(b) for “any of the provisions of section 179(1) to (5)” there is substituted “section 179(2)”.

#### Commencement Information

**I183** Sch. 7 para. 27 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

28 In section 184—

- (a) in subsection (4)(b) for “compliance period” there is substituted “period for compliance with the enforcement notice”;
- (b) in subsection (5) for the words from “included” to the end there is substituted “relevant activities”;
- (c) in subsection (8) for “172(6)” there is substituted “172”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I184** Sch. 7 para. 28 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 29 In section 186—
- (a) in subsection (1)(b) for the words from “matters” to the end there is substituted “any activity the carrying out of which is prohibited by the stop notice ceases to be a relevant activity”; and
  - (b) in subsection (1)(c) the words from “or for its retention” to “granted” are omitted;
  - (c) in subsection (2) for the words from “so much” to the end there is substituted “the prohibition of such of the activities prohibited by the stop notice as cease to be relevant activities”.

**Commencement Information**

**I185** Sch. 7 para. 29 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5 Sch. 1

- 30 In section 188—
- (a) after subsection (1)(b) there is inserted “and
    - (c) to breach of condition notices”, and the “and” immediately preceding paragraph (b) is omitted;
  - (b) in subsection (2)(a) for “or stop notice” there is substituted “stop notice or breach of condition notice”, and
  - (c) in subsection (2)(b) after “stop notices” there is inserted “and breach of condition notices”.

**Commencement Information**

**I186** Sch. 7 para. 30 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 31 Section 190(4) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I187** Sch. 7 para. 31 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 32 In section 195—
- (a) in subsection (1) for “an established use certificate” there is substituted “a certificate under section 191 or 192”,
  - (b) in subsection (2) for “an established use certificate” there is substituted “a certificate under section 191 or, as the case may be, 192”, and
  - (c) for subsection (4) there is substituted—
    - “(4) References in this section to a refusal of an application in part include a modification or substitution of the description in the application of the use, operations or other matter in question.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I188** Sch. 7 para. 32 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 33 In section 196—
- (a) in subsection (1) “an application referred to him under section 192(5) or” is omitted and for “applicant or appellant (as the case may be)” there is substituted “ appellant ”,
  - (b) in subsection (2) for “an established use certificate on such a reference or” there is substituted “ a certificate under section 191 or 192 on ”,
  - (c) in subsection (3) “application or” is omitted,
  - (d) in subsection (4) for “established use certificates” there is substituted “ certificates under section 191 or 192 ”, and
  - (e) subsections (5) to (7) are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I189** Sch. 7 para. 33 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Part VIII*

- 34 In section 198(4)(a) “to 68” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I190** Sch. 7 para. 34 wholly in force at 17.7.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 35 In section 216(6) for “£40” there is substituted “ one-tenth of level 3 on the standard scale ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I191** Sch. 7 para. 35 in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3,5

- 36 Section 219(6) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I192** Sch. 7 para. 36 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 37 In section 220(3)(a) “to 68” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I193** Sch. 7 para. 37 wholly in force at 17.7.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 38 In section 224(3) for “£40” there is substituted “ one-tenth of level 3 on the standard scale ”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I194** Sch. 7 para. 38 wholly in force at 6.4.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/665, art. 2.

*Part X*

39 Section 250(2) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I195** Sch. 7 para. 39 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Part XI*

40 Section 266(3) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I196** Sch. 7 para. 40 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Part XII*

41 In section 284(3)(g) the words from “on an application” to “or” are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I197** Sch. 7 para. 41 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

42 In section 285—

- (a) in subsection (1) “Subject to the provisions of this section” is omitted;
- (b) in subsection (2) “(6) to (8)” is omitted; and
- (c) subsections (5) and (6) are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I198** Sch. 7 para. 42 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

43 In section 286—

- (a) in subsection (1), paragraph (b) is omitted and in paragraph (c) for “an established use certificate under section 192” there is substituted “a certificate under section 191 or 192”, and
- (b) in subsection (2), after “183” there is inserted “ or a breach of condition notice under section 187A ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I199** Sch. 7 art. 43 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

44 Section 290 is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I200** Sch. 7 para. 44 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Part XIII*

45 (1) In section 296, in subsection (1)(c) after “VII” there is inserted “ except sections 196A and 196B ”.

(2) In subsection (2)(a) of that section for “172” there is substituted “ 171C, 172, 173A, 183, 187A, 187B ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I201** Sch. 7 para. 45 wholly in force; para. 45 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 45(1) wholly in force and para. 45(2) in force for certain purposes at 2.9.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1; para. 45(2) in force at 27.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

46 (1) Section 299 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1) for “determination under section 64” there is substituted “ certificate under section 192 ”.

(3) In subsection (2) for “or determination” there is substituted “ or certificate ”.

(4) For subsection (4) there is substituted—

“(4) Any application made by virtue of this section for a certificate under section 192 shall be determined as if the land were not Crown land.”

(5) In subsection (5)(a) for “determinations” there is substituted “ certificates ”.

(6) In subsection (6) for “determination” there is substituted “ certificate ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I202** Sch. 7 para. 46 wholly in force at 27.7.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Part XIV*

47 In section 306(2)(b) and (3) after “VII”, in both places where it occurs, there is inserted “ except sections 196A and 196B ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I203** Sch. 7 para. 47 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

*Part XV*

48 After section 316 there is inserted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

### “316A Local planning authorities as statutory undertakers.

In relation to statutory undertakers who are local planning authorities, section 283 and the provisions specified in that section shall have effect subject to such exceptions and modifications as may be prescribed.”

#### Commencement Information

**I204** Sch. 7 para. 48 wholly in force; para. 48 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 48 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; para. 48 in force at 17.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

49 For section 319 there is substituted—

### “319 The Isles of Scilly.

- (1) This Act applies to the Isles of Scilly subject to such exceptions, adaptations and modifications as the Secretary of State may by order direct.
- (2) An order under this section may in particular provide for the exercise by the Council of the Isles of Scilly of any functions exercisable by a local planning authority or mineral planning authority.
- (3) Before making an order under this section the Secretary of State shall consult with that Council.”

#### Commencement Information

**I205** Sch. 7 para. 49 wholly in force; para. 49 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 49 in force for certain purposes at 25.11.1991 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2; para. 49 in force at 27.7.1992 insofar as not already in force by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 50 (1) Section 325 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)(a) after “authority” there is inserted “ and state the purpose of his entry ”.
  - (3) In subsection (2), for “level 2” there is substituted “ level 3 ”.
  - (4) In subsection (4), for “premises” there is substituted “ land ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I206** Sch. 7 para. 50 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

51 At the end of section 329 there is inserted—

- “(4) This section is without prejudice to section 233 of the <sup>M15</sup>Local Government Act 1972 (general provisions as to service of notices by local authorities).”



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I207** Sch. 7 para. 51 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### Marginal Citations

**M15** 1972 c. 70.

- 52 (1) Section 336 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) after the definition of “authority to whom Part II of the 1959 Act applies” there is inserted—
- ““breach of condition notice” has the meaning given in section 187A;
- “breach of planning control” has the meaning given in section 171A”;
- (b) at the end of the definition of “buildings or works” there is inserted “and references to the removal of buildings or works include demolition of buildings and filling in of trenches”; and
- (c) for the definition of “building operations” there is substituted—
- ““building operations” has the meaning given by section 55”;
- (d) the definition of “established use certificate” is omitted,
- (e) in the definition of “owner” the words “(except in sections 66, 67 and 71)” are omitted,
- (f) after the definition of “the planning Acts” there is inserted—
- ““planning contravention notice” has the meaning given in section 171C”; and
- (g) in the definition of “planning permission” the words from “and in construing” to the end are omitted.
- (3) In subsection (9) for “in Part V of Schedule 16” there is substituted “ of Parts III, VII and VIII ” and “(1) to (3)” is omitted.
- (4) In subsection (10) for “sections 324(2) and” there is substituted “ section ”.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C32** Sch. 7 para. 52(2)(c) restricted (1.6.1992) by S.I. 1992/1279, art.3

#### Commencement Information

**I208** Sch. 7 para. 52 wholly in force; para. 52 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 52(1)(2)(b)(f)(g)(4) wholly in force and para. 52(2)(a) in force to a certain extent at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 52(2)(e)(3) wholly in force at 17.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 52(2)(c) wholly in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1279, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.); para. 52(2)(a) in force insofar as not already in force and para. 52(2)(d) wholly in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

### *Schedules*

- 53 (1) Schedule 1 is amended as follows.
- (2) For paragraph 3(1)(b) and (c) there is substituted—  
 “(b) applications for a certificate under section 191 or 192”.
- (3) In paragraph 4(2) for “such application relating” there is substituted “ application for planning permission, for a certificate under section 191 or 192 or for consent to the display of advertisements under section 220, relating in each case ”.
- (4) In paragraph 7(1) for “sections 70 and 71” there is substituted “ section 70 ”.
- (5) For paragraph 8 there is substituted—  
 “8 (1) A local planning authority who have the function of determining applications for planning permission shall, if requested to do so by the council of any parish or community situated in their area, notify the council of—  
 (a) any relevant planning application; and  
 (b) any alteration to that application accepted by the authority.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (1) “a relevant planning application” means an application which—  
 (a) relates to land in the parish or community; and  
 (b) is an application for—  
 (i) planning permission; or  
 (ii) approval of a matter reserved under an outline planning permission within the meaning of section 92.
- (3) Any request made for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) shall be in writing and state that the council wishes to be notified of all relevant applications or all applications of a description specified in the request.
- (4) An authority shall comply with the duty to notify a council of an application by—  
 (a) sending the council a copy of the application; or  
 (b) indicating to the council the nature of the development which is the subject of the application and identifying the land to which it relates, and any notification falling within paragraph (b) shall be in writing.
- (5) An authority shall comply with their duty to notify a council of an alteration by—  
 (a) sending a copy of the alteration to the council; or  
 (b) informing the council in writing of its general effect, but they need not notify a council of an alteration which in their opinion is trivial.
- (6) A development order may require a local planning authority which is dealing with an application of which a council is entitled to be notified—  
 (a) to give the council an opportunity to make representations to them as to the manner in which the application should be determined;  
 (b) to take into account any such representations;

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (c) to notify the council of the terms of their decision or, where the application is referred to the Secretary of State, the date when it was so referred and, when notified to them, the terms of his decision.”
- (6) In paragraph 11(1)(b), after “serving” there is inserted “ planning contravention notices under section 171C or ” and after “section 183” there is inserted “ or breach of condition notices under section 187A ”.
- (7) After paragraph 12 there is inserted—
- “12A The functions of a local planning authority under section 187B are exercisable by any body having the function of taking enforcement action in respect of the breach in question”.
- (8) In paragraph 20, in sub-paragraph (1), for “100(3), 104(3) or 202(1)” there is substituted “ 100(3), 104(3), 196A(3), 202(1) or 214B(6) ”.
- (9) For sub-paragraph (3) of that paragraph there is substituted—
- “(3) In relation to land in the area of a joint planning board, a person entering into a planning obligation under section 106 or 299A may identify the council of the county in which the land is situated as the authority by whom the obligation is enforceable.”

#### Commencement Information

**I209** Sch. 7 para. 53 wholly in force; para. 53 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 53(9) wholly in force at 25.10.1991 by S.I. 1991/2272, art. 3(1)(c); para. 53(3)(5)(6) in force at 2.1.1992 to a certain extent and para. 53(7)(8) wholly in force at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 53(3) in force at 6.4.1992 in so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/665, art. 2; para. 53(4) wholly in force at 17.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 53(2) wholly in force and para. 53(6) in force insofar as not already in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 53(5) in force at 9.11.1991 in so far as not already in force by S.I. 1992/2831, art. 2 (subject to art. 3 of that S.I.).

- 54 (1) Schedule 6 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1(1), after “78” there is inserted “ 106B ”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1)(a), for “subsections (1) and (4)” there is substituted “ subsections (1), (4) and (6A) ”,
- (b) after that sub-paragraph there is inserted—
- “(aa) in relation to an appeal under section 106B, as he has under that section”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (1)(b), after “(2)” there is inserted “ to (2A) ”;
- (d) in sub-paragraph (1)(c) “and subsection (5) of section 196” is omitted;
- (e) in sub-paragraph (1)(d) for “and (8)” there is substituted “ to (8A) ”;
- (f) in sub-paragraph (2) after “79(2)” there is inserted “ 106B(4) ”; and
- (g) in sub-paragraph (8) “or 290” is omitted.
- (4) In paragraphs 3(2) and 4(2) after “under” there is inserted “ any provision of a development order made by virtue of ”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I210** Sch. 7 para. 54 wholly in force; para. 54 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 54(1)(3)(a) wholly in force at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3; para. 54(3)(c)(e) wholly in force at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 54(4) wholly in force at 17.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 54(3)(d)(g) wholly in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 54(2)(3)(b)(f) wholly in force at 9.11.1992 by S.I. 1992/2831, art. 2.

- 55 In Schedule 8, in paragraphs 3(2) and 4(5)(a) for “section 71(1) or (2)” there is substituted “ any provision of a development order made by virtue of section 71(2)(a) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I211** Sch. 7 para. 55 wholly in force at 17.7.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1

- 56 In Schedule 13, in paragraph 5, for “functions of a government department, local authority or statutory undertakers” there is substituted “ such functions as are mentioned in paragraph 1(a)(i) or (ii). ”

**Commencement Information**

**I212** Sch. 7 para. 56 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 57 (1) Schedule 16 is amended as follows.
- (2) In Part I—
- (a) in the entry relating to sections 61 to 64 for “to 64” there is substituted “ and 62 ”,
  - (b) after the entry for section 70 there is inserted— “ Section 70A. ”,
  - (c) after the entry relating to section 72(1) to (4) there is inserted— “ Section 73A. ”,
  - (d) in the entry relating to section 77, “(2) and (9), 66 and 67” is omitted,
  - (e) in the entry relating to sections 78 and 79, the words from “with” to the end are omitted,
  - (f) for the entry relating to section 106 there is substituted— “ Sections 106 to 106B. ”,
  - (g) after the entry relating to section 190 there is inserted—
 

“Section 192.  
 Sections 196A to 196C.”,
  - (h) after the entry relating to section 211(4) there is inserted— “ Sections 214A to 214D. ”,
  - (i) in the entry relating to section 285, “except subsections (5) and (6)” is omitted,
  - (j) in the entry relating to section 296, for “sections 65 to 68” there is substituted “ section 65 ”, and
  - (k) for the entry relating to section 316 there is substituted— “ Sections 316 and 316A. ”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (3) In Part II—
- (a) for the entries relating to sections 65 and 68 there is substituted— “ Section 65. ”,
  - (b) in the entry for section 79 for “and” there is substituted “ to ”,
  - (c) after the entry relating to section 166 there is inserted— “ Sections 171A to 171D. ”,
  - (d) for the entry relating to section 187 there is substituted— “ Sections 187 to 187B. ”
- (4) In Part III—
- (a) for the first three entries there is substituted— “ Sections 109 to 112. ”,
  - (b) the entries relating to sections 312(2) and 324(4) are omitted, and
  - (c) for the entry relating to sections 327 and 328 there is substituted— “ Section 328. ”
- (5) Parts IV and V are omitted.
- (6) In Part VI—
- (a) for the entries relating to sections 65 to 68 there is substituted— “ Section 65. ”,
  - (b) in the entry relating to section 71 for “and (2)” there is substituted “ (2) and (2A) ”,
  - (c) for the entry relating to sections 290 and 291 there is substituted— “ Section 291. ”, and
  - (d) in the entry relating to section 296 for “sections 65 to 68” there is substituted “ section 65 ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I213** Sch. 7 para. 57 wholly in force; para. 57 not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); para. 57(1)(2)(b)(3)(b) (4) wholly in force at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3; para. 57(2)(c)(h)(i)(3)(c) wholly in force and para. 57(2)(a)(g)(3)(d) in force to a certain extent at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); para. 57(2)(d)(e)(j)(k)(3)(a)(6)(a)(b)(d) wholly in force and para. 57(5) in force to a certain extent at 17.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 57(2)(a)(g)(3)(d)(5) in force in so far as not already in force and para. 57(6)(c) wholly in force at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 1; para. 57(2)(f) wholly in force at 9.11.1992 by S.I. 1992/2831, art. 2.

#### Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)

- 58 In section 59(4) of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 for “£40” there is substituted “ one-tenth of level 3 on the standard scale ”.

#### Commencement Information

**I214** Sch. 7 para. 58 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

- 59 For section 67(8) of that Act there is substituted—
- “(8) In this section references to planning permission do not include references to planning permissions falling within section 73A of the principal Act.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I215** Sch. 7 para. 59 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and s.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3,5, Sch. 1

60 For section 73(2) of that Act there is substituted—

“(2) In this section references to planning permission do not include references to planning permissions falling within section 73A of the principal Act.”

**Commencement Information**

**I216** Sch. 7 para. 60 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

61 For paragraph 3 of Schedule 4 to that Act (distribution of functions: National Parks) there is substituted—

- “3 Where an application for listed building consent under section 10 relating to land in a National Park falls to be determined by a county planning authority, that authority—
  - (a) shall send a copy of the application, as soon as practicable and in any event not later than seven days after they have received it, to the district planning authority for the area in which the land to which the application relates is situated; and
  - (b) shall before determining the application consult the district planning authority.”

**Commencement Information**

**I217** Sch. 7 para. 61 wholly in force at 2.1.1992 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2905, arts. 3, 5, Sch. 1

F<sup>6</sup>SCHEDULE 8

**Textual Amendments**

**F6** Sch. 8-11 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F<sup>7</sup>SCHEDULE 9

**Textual Amendments**

**F7** Sch. 8-11 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## F<sup>8</sup>SCHEDULE 10

### Textual Amendments

F<sup>8</sup> Sch. 8-11 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

## F<sup>9</sup>SCHEDULE 11

### Textual Amendments

F<sup>9</sup> Sch. 8-11 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

## SCHEDULE 12

Section 60.

### PLANNING COMPENSATION REPEALS: MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS - SCOTLAND

### Commencement Information

I246 Sch. 12 wholly in force at 25.09.1991 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3.

#### *Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 (c.51)*

- 1 In section 23 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 (assumptions not directly derived from development plans)—
- (a) for subsection (3) there is substituted—
    - “(3) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, it shall be assumed that, in respect of the relevant land or any part of it, planning permission would be granted—
      - (a) subject to the condition set out in Schedule 16 to the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972, for any development of a class specified in paragraph 1 of Schedule 6 to that Act; and
      - (b) for any development of a class specified in paragraph 2 of Schedule 6 to that Act.”; and
    - (b) in subsection (4), paragraphs (a) and (b) are omitted.
  - (2) This paragraph shall have effect, or be treated as having had effect, in relation to compensation which fell or falls to be assessed by reference to prices current on 16th November 1990 or on any subsequent date.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I247** Sch. 12 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Gas Act 1965 (c. 36)*

- 2 In Schedule 3 to the Gas Act 1965, paragraph 3 is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I248** Sch. 12 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Public Expenditure and Receipts Act 1968 (c.14)*

- 3 In Schedule 3 to the Public Expenditure and Receipts Act 1968 (variation of fees) in paragraph 7, sub-paragraph (a) is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I249** Sch. 12 para. 3 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Post Office Act 1969 (c.48)*

- 4 In Schedule 9 to the Post Office Act 1969 (transitional provisions) in paragraph 27(7) for “Parts VII and XII of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972” there is substituted “ Part XII of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972 ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I250** Sch. 12 para. 4 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 56)*

- 5 (1) In section 5 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 (assessment of compensation: assumptions as to planning permission)—
- (a) for subsection (2) there is substituted—
- “(3) Subject to subsection (3) below, it shall be assumed that, in respect of the land in which the interest subsists (“the relevant land”) or any part of it, planning permission would be granted—
- (a) subject to the condition set out in Schedule 16 to the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972, for any development of a class specified in paragraph 1 of Schedule 6 to that Act; and
- (b) for any development of a class specified in paragraph 2 of Schedule 6 to that Act.”; and
- (b) in subsection (3), paragraphs (a) and (b) are omitted.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(2) This paragraph shall have effect, or be treated as having had effect, where the relevant date for the purposes of Part I of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 fell or falls on or after 16th November 1990.

**Commencement Information**

**I251** Sch. 12 para. 5 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*The 1972 Act*

F10<sup>6</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F10** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F11<sup>7</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F11** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F12<sup>8</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F12** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F13<sup>9</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F13** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F14<sup>10</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F14** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F15<sup>11</sup> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F15** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F16<sup>12</sup> .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F16** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F17</sup>13 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F17** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F18</sup>14 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F18** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F19</sup>15 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F19** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F20</sup>16 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F20** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F21</sup>17 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F21** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F22</sup>18 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F22** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F23</sup>19 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F23** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F24</sup>20 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F24** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F25</sup>21 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F25** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt. I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F26</sup>22 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F26** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F27</sup>23 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F27** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F28</sup>24 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F28** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F29</sup>25 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F29** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F30</sup>26 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F30** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F31</sup>27 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F31** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F32</sup>28 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F32** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F33</sup>29 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F33** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F34</sup>30 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F34** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F35</sup>31 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F35** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F36</sup>32 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F36** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F37</sup>33 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F37** Sch. 12 paras. 6-33 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Civil Aviation Act 1982 (c. 16)*

34 In section 53(1)(a) of the Civil Aviation Act 1982 “158,” is omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I252** Sch. 12 para. 34 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, **art. 3**

*Airports Act 1986 (c.31)*

35 In section 61(1)(a) of the Airports Act 1986 “158,” is omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I253** Sch. 12 para. 35 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

SCHEDULE 13

Section 61.

PLANNING IN SCOTLAND: MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

*Agricultural Land (Removal of Surface Soil) Act 1953 (c.10.)*

1 For section 4 (application to Scotland) of the Agricultural Land (Removal of Surface Soil) Act 1953 there is substituted—

“4 In the application of this Act to Scotland, for the references to the Town and Country Planning Act 1990, to Part III of that Act, and to section 192 of that Act, there shall be substituted references to the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972, to Part III of that Act, and to section 90A of that Act.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I254** Sch. 13 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1992 see s. 84(2) and S.I. 1992/1937, art. 4 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.).

*The 1972 Act*

F38<sub>2</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F38** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F39<sub>3</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F39** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F40<sub>4</sub> .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F40** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F41<sub>5</sub> .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F41** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F42 6 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F42** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F43 7 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F43** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F44 8 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F44** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F45 9 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F45** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F46 10 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F46** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F47 11 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F47** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F48 12 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F48** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F49 13 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F49** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F50</sup>14 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F50** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F51</sup>15 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F51** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F52</sup>16 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F52** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F53</sup>17 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F53** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F54</sup>18 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F54** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F55</sup>19 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F55** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F56</sup>20 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F56** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F57</sup>21 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F57** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F58</sup>22 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F58** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F59</sup>23 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F59** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F60</sup>24 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F60** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F61</sup>25 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F61** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F62</sup>26 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F62** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F63</sup>27 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F63** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F64</sup>28 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F64** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F65</sup>29 .....



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F65** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F66</sup>30 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F66** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F67</sup>31 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F67** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F68</sup>32 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F68** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F69</sup>33 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F69** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F70</sup>34 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F70** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F71</sup>35 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F71** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F72</sup>36 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F72** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F73</sup>37 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F73** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F74</sup>38 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F74** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F75</sup>39 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F75** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F76</sup>40 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F76** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F77</sup>41 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F77** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F78</sup>42 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F78** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F79</sup>43 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F79** Sch. 13 paras. 2-43 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c.65)*

<sup>F80</sup>44 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F80** Sch. 13 para. 44 repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(2), **Sch.14**; S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(d), **Sch.2**

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

*Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c.65)*

F81 45 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F81 Sch. 13 paras. 45-47 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F82 46 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F82 Sch. 13 paras. 45-47 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Town and Country Planning Act 1984 (c.10)*

F83 47 .....

**Textual Amendments**

F83 Sch. 13 paras. 45-47 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

F84 SCHEDULE 14

Section 66.

**Textual Amendments**

F84 Sch. 14 repealed (22.9.2017) by Neighbourhood Planning Act 2017 (c. 20), ss. 33(4)(b), 46(1) (with s. 33(5)); S.I. 2017/936, reg. 3(e)

SCHEDULE 15

Section 70.

AMENDMENTS RELATING TO LAND COMPENSATION

**Commencement Information**

I255 Sch. 15 wholly in force: Sch. 15 except para. 32 in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3; para. 32 in force at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 2

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## PART I

### MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

#### Commencement Information

**I256** Sch. 15 Pt. I wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### *Rules for assessment of compensation*

- 1 In section 5 of the <sup>M16</sup>Land Compensation Act 1961 (rules for assessing compensation), in rule (3) (disregard of special suitability of land for any purpose where, in particular, there is no market for that purpose apart from the special needs of a particular purchaser or the requirements of an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers) “the special needs of a particular purchaser or” is omitted.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C33** Sch. 15 para. 1 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4.

#### Commencement Information

**I257** Sch. 15 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### Marginal Citations

**M16** 1961 c. 33.

#### *Expenses in acquiring replacement land*

- 2 After section 10 of the <sup>M17</sup>Land Compensation Act 1961 there is inserted—

#### “10A Expenses of owners not in occupation.

Where, in consequence of any compulsory acquisition of land—

- (a) the acquiring authority acquire an interest of a person who is not then in occupation of the land; and
- (b) that person incurs incidental charges or expenses in acquiring, within the period of one year beginning with the date of entry, an interest in other land in the United Kingdom,

the charges or expenses shall be taken into account in assessing his compensation as they would be taken into account if he were in occupation of the land.”

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C34** Sch. 15 para. 2 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

#### Commencement Information

**I258** Sch. 15 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Marginal Citations

M17 1961 c. 33.

#### *Compensation otherwise than in the form of money*

- 3 In section 3 of the <sup>M18</sup>Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (acquisition by agreement for a consideration in money) after “money” there is inserted “ or money’s worth ”.

#### Commencement Information

I259 Sch. 15 para. 3 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### Marginal Citations

M18 1965 c. 56.

#### *Tenants at will, etc: part acquisitions*

- 4 In section 20(2) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (tenant at will, etc., entitled to compensation for damage done to him in his tenancy), for “in his tenancy by severing the” there is substituted “ by severing ”.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C35 Sch. 15 para. 4 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

#### Commencement Information

I260 Sch. 15 para. 4 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### *Caravans etc. affected by noise of public works*

- 5 (1) After section 20 of the <sup>M19</sup>Land Compensation Act 1973 there is inserted—

#### **“20A Power to make payments in respect of caravans and other structures affected by noise of public works.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may make regulations empowering responsible authorities to make a payment, not exceeding an amount specified in the regulations, in respect of any dwelling which—
- (a) is not a building;
  - (b) is occupied by a person as his only or main residence; and
  - (c) is affected or likely to be affected by noise caused by the construction or use of public works.
- (2) Regulations under this section may—
- (a) make provision as to the level of noise giving rise to a power under the regulations and the area in which a dwelling must be situated if a power is to arise in respect of it;

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) specify the classes of public works and of dwellings in respect of which a power is to arise, and the classes of persons entitled to make claims, under the regulations; and
  - (c) make provision as to the funds out of which expenses incurred by responsible authorities under the regulations are to be defrayed.
- (3) The power to make regulations under this section shall be exercisable by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (4) Subsections (3), (7) and (12) of section 20 above apply for the purposes of this section as they apply for the purposes of that.”
- (2) This paragraph does not apply in relation to any public works if the relevant date for the purposes of Part I of the <sup>M20</sup>Land Compensation Act 1973 fell more than twelve months before the date on which this paragraph comes into force.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I261** Sch. 15 para. 5 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M19** 1973 c. 26.

**M20** 1973 c. 26.

#### *Farm loss payments*

- 6 (1) Section 34 of the Land Compensation Act 1973 (right to farm loss payment where person displaced from agricultural unit) is amended as follows.
- (2) For subsection (1)(a) (section applies only if whole of land is acquired) there is substituted—
- “(a) in consequence of the compulsory acquisition of his interest in the whole, or a sufficient part, of that land, he is displaced from the land acquired”.
- (3) In subsection (2) (interests qualifying for compensation) for the words following “tenancy” there is substituted “ where his interest is as tenant for a year or from year to year or a greater interest, and “sufficient part” means not less than 0.5 hectares or such other area as the Secretary of State may by order specify ”.
- (4) After that subsection there is inserted—
- “(2A) The power to make an order under subsection (2) above shall be exercisable by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.”
- (5) At the end of subsection (3)(a) (meaning of displacement) there is added “ or on any date after the making or confirmation of the compulsory purchase order but before being required to do so by the acquiring authority ”.
- (6) Subsection (6) is omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C36** Sch. 15 para. 6 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I262** Sch. 15 para.6 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Notice to quit agricultural holding: right to opt for notice of entry compensation*

- 7 At the end of section 59(7) of the Land Compensation Act 1973 (which does not apply where land was Crown land at time of agreement to acquire it) there is inserted “ and the reference in that subsection to an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers includes a person or body of persons who would be an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers if the landlord’s interest were not an interest in Crown land (as defined by section 293 of the <sup>M21</sup>Town and Country Planning Act 1990). ”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C37** Sch. 15 para. 7 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I263** Sch. 15 para. 7 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M21** 1990 c. 8.

*Service of documents*

- 8 In section 6(4) of the <sup>M22</sup>Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (service of documents where not practicable to ascertain name or address of owner, etc.), for the words from “premises or” to the end there is substituted “ land or, if there is no person on the land to whom it may be delivered, by leaving it or a copy of it on or near the land ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I264** Sch. 15 para. 8 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M22** 1981 c. 67.

*Meaning of “owner”*

- 9 In section 7 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (interpretation) at the end of the definition of “owner” there is inserted “ and a person who would have power to sell and convey or release the land to the acquiring authority if a compulsory purchase order were operative ”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C38** Sch. 15 para. 9 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I265** Sch. 15 para. 9 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Local authority and statutory undertakers' land*

- 10 (1) At the end of section 16(1) of, and paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 3 to, the <sup>M23</sup>Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (statutory undertakers' land excluded from compulsory purchase if objection made and no certificate given) there is added “ and the representation is not withdrawn. ”
- (2) For section 31(2) and (3) of that Act (acquisition under certain enactments without a certificate) there is substituted—
- “(2) Section 16(2) of, and paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 3 to, this Act shall not apply to an order confirmed or made by the appropriate Minister jointly with the Minister or Ministers who would (apart from this subsection) have power to make or confirm it.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C39** Sch. 15 para. 10 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I266** Sch. 15 para. 10 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M23** 1981 c. 67.

- 11 In section 17(3) of, and paragraph 4(3) of Schedule 3 to, that Act (certain compulsory acquisitions to be subject to special parliamentary procedure, unless acquirer is local authority, etc.), before “the Land Authority for Wales” there is inserted “ an urban development corporation ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C40** Sch. 15 para. 11 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I267** Sch. 15 para. 11 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Commons, open spaces, etc.*

- 12 (1) In section 19 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (compulsory acquisition of commons, etc., to be subject to special parliamentary procedure, with exceptions)—
- (a) at the end of subsection (1)(a) there is inserted—



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- “(aa) that the land is being purchased in order to secure its preservation or improve its management”, and
- (b) in subsection (2) after “shall” there is inserted “ direct the acquiring authority to ”,
- (c) after that subsection there is inserted—
- “(2A) Notice under subsection (2) above shall be given in such form and manner as the Secretary of State may direct.”, and
- (d) at the end of subsection (3) there is added “ except where the Secretary of State has given a certificate under subsection (1)(aa) above. ”
- (2) In paragraph 6 of Schedule 3 to that Act—
- (a) after sub-paragraph (1)(a) there is inserted—
- “(aa) that the right is being acquired in order to secure the preservation or improve the management of the land”, and
- (b) in sub-paragraph (3) after “shall” there is inserted “ direct the acquiring authority to ”,
- (c) after that sub-paragraph there is inserted—
- “(3A) Notice under sub-paragraph (3) above shall be given in such form and manner as the Secretary of State may direct.”, and
- (d) in sub-paragraph (4), after “mentioned, and” there is inserted “ except where the Secretary of State has given his certificate under sub-paragraph (1)(aa) above. ”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C41** Sch. 15 para. 12 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I268** Sch. 15 para. 12 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Blighted land*

- 13 In sections 150(1)(b), 161(2)(c) and 162(1)(b) of the principal Act (notices requiring purchase of blighted land: need to show reasonable endeavours to sell interest) after “interest” there is inserted “ or the land falls within paragraph 21 or paragraph 22 (disregarding the notes) of Schedule 13 and the powers of compulsory acquisition remain exercisable ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I269** Sch. 15 para. 13 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 14 (1) In Schedule 13 to that Act (blighted land) for paragraph 16 there is substituted—
- “16 Land comprised in the site of a highway as proposed to be constructed, improved or altered by the Secretary of State if he has given written notice of the proposal, together with maps or plans sufficient to identify the land in question, to the local planning authority.”

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(2) In paragraph 18 of that Schedule for “trunk road or special road” there is substituted “highway”.

**Commencement Information**

**I270** Sch. 15 para. 14 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**PART II**

MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

**Commencement Information**

**I271** Sch. 15 Pt. II wholly in force: Sch. 15 Pt. II paras. 15 - 31 in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3; Sch. 15 Pt. II wholly in force at 2.1.1992, so far as not already in force, by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 3

*Land Compensation Act 1961 (c. 33)*

15 (1) In <sup>F85</sup>... the Land Compensation Act 1961 <sup>F85</sup>...

<sup>F86</sup>(2) .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F85** Words in Sch. 15 para. 15(1) repealed (6.4.2012) by *Localism Act 2011 (c. 20)*, s. 240(2), **Sch. 25 Pt. 34**; S.I. 2012/628, art. 8(e) (with arts. 9, 12, 13, 16, 18-20) (as amended (3.8.2012) by S.I. 2012/2029, arts. 2, 4)

**F86** Sch. 15 para. 15(2) repealed (6.4.2012) by *Localism Act 2011 (c. 20)*, s. 240(2), **Sch. 25 Pt. 34**; S.I. 2012/628, art. 8(e) (with arts. 9, 12, 13, 16, 18-20) (as amended (3.8.2012) by S.I. 2012/2029, arts. 2, 4)

**Commencement Information**

**I272** Sch. 15 para. 15 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

16 In section 17 of that Act—

<sup>F87</sup>(a) .....

(b) subsection (8) is omitted.

**Textual Amendments**

**F87** Sch. 15 para. 16(a) repealed (6.4.2012) by *Localism Act 2011 (c. 20)*, s. 240(2), **Sch. 25 Pt. 34**; S.I. 2012/628, art. 8(e) (with arts. 9, 12, 13, 16, 18-20) (as amended (3.8.2012) by S.I. 2012/2029, arts. 2, 4)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C42** Sch. 15 para. 16 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 5(1)**

**Commencement Information**

**I273** Sch. 15 para. 16 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- 17 In section 19(1) of that Act for “in the circumstances mentioned in subsection (1) of section 17 of this Act” there is substituted “by an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C43 Sch. 15 para. 17 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 5(1)

**Commencement Information**

I274 Sch. 15 para. 17 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 18 Section 22(3) of that Act is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C44 Sch. 15 para. 18 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 5(1)

**Commencement Information**

I275 Sch. 15 para. 18 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56)*

- 19 In section 31 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965—
- (a) after “but” there is inserted “in the case of land which is not diocesan glebe land”;
  - (b) for “to be applied” there is substituted “and, in the case of diocesan glebe land, shall be paid to the Diocesan Board of Finance in which the land is vested and, in either case, shall be applied”, and
  - (c) at the end of that section there is added— “In this section “Diocesan Board of Finance” and “diocesan glebe land” have the same meaning as in the <sup>M24</sup>Endowments and Glebe Measure 1976. ”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

C45 Sch. 15 para. 19 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

I276 Sch. 15 para. 19 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

M24 1976 No. 4.

*Land Compensation Act 1973 (c. 26)*

- 20 In section 13 of the Land Compensation Act 1973—
- (a) in subsection (1) for “to the Church Commissioners to” there is substituted—
    - “(a) in the case of land which is not diocesan glebe land, to the Church Commissioners; and

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(b) in the case of diocesan glebe land, to the Diocesan Board of Finance in which the land is vested,

and (in either case) shall ”, and

(b) at the end of subsection (2) there is added “ or being diocesan glebe land; and “Diocesan Board of Finance” and “diocesan glebe land” have the same meaning as in the <sup>M25</sup>Endowments and Glebe Measure 1976 ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C46** Sch. 15 para. 20 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 5(2)

**Commencement Information**

**I277** Sch. 15 para. 20 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M25** 1976 No. 4.

21 In section 26 of that Act—

- (a) in subsection (2) for “of the kind mentioned in section 22(2) above” there is substituted “ a qualifying interest ”, and
- (b) in subsection (5) for “and (2)” there is substituted “ (2) and (2A) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I278** Sch. 15 para. 21 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

22 (1) Section 29 of that Act is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1)—

- (a) in paragraph (ii) “passed the resolution” is omitted;
- (b) “and” following paragraph (iii) is omitted;
- (c) after paragraph (iv) there is inserted “ and ”; and
- (d) in paragraph (v) after “(e)” there is inserted “ above ”.

(3) In subsection (3A) the words from “of the service” to “(1)(b) above” are omitted.

(4) In subsection (4)—

- (a) for paragraph (b) there is substituted—
  - “(b) a right to occupy the dwelling—
    - (i) as a statutory tenant within <sup>M26</sup>the meaning of the <sup>M27</sup>Rent (Agriculture) Act 1976 or the Rent Act 1977, or
    - (ii) under a contract to which section 19 of the Rent Act 1977 (restricted contracts) applies or would apply if the contract or dwelling were not excluded by section 19(3) to (5) or 144 of that Act”, and
- (b) for paragraph (e) there is substituted—
  - “(e) a right to occupy the dwelling under a licence where—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (i) it is a right to occupy as a protected occupier within the meaning of the Rent (Agriculture) Act 1976,
- (ii) Part IV of the <sup>M28</sup>Housing Act 1985 (secure tenancies) applies to the licence, or
- (iii) the licence is an assured agricultural occupancy within the meaning of Part I of the <sup>M29</sup>Housing Act 1988.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C47** Sch. 15 para. 22 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.II para. 5(3)

**Commencement Information**

**I279** Sch. 15 para. 22 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M26** 1977 c. 42.

**M27** 1976 c. 80.

**M28** 1985 c. 68.

**M29** 1988 c. 50.

- 23 In section 32(7B) of that Act for “the person giving up possession” there is substituted “any person giving up possession or occupation”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C48** Sch. 15 para. 23 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.II para. 5(3)

**Commencement Information**

**I280** Sch. 15 para. 23 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

- 24 In section 52 of that Act—
- (a) in subsection (9) after “the amount of the advance payment” there is inserted “together with any amount paid under section 52A”, and
  - (b) in subsection (10) the words following “unpaid” are omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C49** Sch. 15 para. 24 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I281** Sch. 15 para. 24 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c. 65)*

<sup>F88</sup>25 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F88** Sch. 15 para. 25 repealed (22.9.2017) by [Neighbourhood Planning Act 2017 \(c. 20\)](#), **ss. 33(4)(c), 46(1)** (with s. 33(5)); S.I. 2017/936, reg. 3(c)

*Highways Act 1980 (c. 66)*

26 In section 246(2) of the Highways Act 1980, for the words following paragraph (b) there is substituted “ if the interest of the vendor is a qualifying interest ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I282** Sch. 15 para. 26 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

*Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67)*

27 At the end of section 12(3) of, and paragraph 3(3) of Schedule 1 to, the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 there is added “ or being diocesan glebe land within the meaning of the <sup>M30</sup>Endowments and Glebe Measure 1976 ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C50** Sch. 15 para. 27 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4**

**Commencement Information**

**I283** Sch. 15 para. 27 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

**Marginal Citations**

**M30** 1976 No. 4.

28 Section 20 of, and paragraph 7 of Schedule 3 to, that Act are repealed.

**Commencement Information**

**I284** Sch. 15 para. 28 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

*The principal Act*

29 In section 231 of the principal Act the words from “for a purpose” to “is situated” are omitted.

**Commencement Information**

**I285** Sch. 15 para. 29 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3**

30 (1) In section 318 of that Act, in subsection (3) for the words from “be” (in paragraph (a)) to “shall” (in paragraph (b)) there is substituted—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

“in the case of land which is not diocesan glebe land, be paid to the Church Commissioners; and

(b) shall, in the case of diocesan glebe land, be paid to the Diocesan Board of Finance in which the land is vested,

and shall (in either case) ”.

(2) In subsection (4)(b) of that section for “(3)(b)” there is substituted “ (3) ”.

(3) At the end of section 318(6) of that Act there is added “ or being diocesan glebe land; and “Diocesan Board of Finance” and “diocesan glebe land” have the same meaning as in the Endowments and Glebe Measure 1976 ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C51** Sch. 15 para. 30 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 5(4)

**Commencement Information**

**I286** Sch. 15 para. 30 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

31 (1) In section 86(3) of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 for the words from “be” (in paragraph (a)) to “shall” (in paragraph (b)) there is substituted—

“in the case of land which is not diocesan glebe land, be paid to the Church Commissioners; and

(b) shall, in the case of diocesan glebe land, be paid to the Diocesan Board of Finance in which the land is vested,

and shall (in either case). ”

(2) At the end of section 86(4) of that Act there is added “ or being diocesan glebe land; and “Diocesan Board of Finance” and “diocesan glebe land” have the same meaning as in the Endowments and Glebe Measure 1976 ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C52** Sch. 15 para. 31 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 5(4)

**Commencement Information**

**I287** Sch. 15 para. 31 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3

*Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10)*

32 (1) In section 34(3) of the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 for the words from “be” (in paragraph (a)) to “shall” (in paragraph (b)) there is substituted—

“in the case of land which is not diocesan glebe land, be paid to the Church Commissioners; and

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(b) shall, in the case of diocesan glebe land, be paid to the Diocesan Board of Finance in which the land is vested,

and shall (in either case).”

(2) At the end of section 34(4) of that Act there is added “ or being diocesan glebe land; and “Diocesan Board of Finance” and “diocesan glebe land” have the same meaning as in the <sup>M31</sup>Endowments and Glebe Measure 1976 ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I288** Sch. 15 para. 32 wholly in force at 2.1.1992, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2728, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M31** 1976 No. 4.

SCHEDULE 16

Section 77.

COMPENSATION WHERE PERMISSION FOR ADDITIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT GRANTED AFTER ACQUISITION-SCOTLAND

**Commencement Information**

**I289** Sch. 16 wholly in force at 25.09.1991 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3.

1 After section 30 of the <sup>M32</sup>Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 there is inserted—

**“PART V**

COMPENSATION WHERE PERMISSION FOR ADDITIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT GRANTED AFTER ACQUISITION

**31 Compensation where planning decision made after acquisition.**

(1) Where—

- (a) any interest in land is compulsorily acquired or is sold to an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers and, before the end of the period of ten years beginning with the date of completion, a planning decision is made granting permission for the carrying out of additional development of any of the land; and
- (b) the principal amount of the compensation which was payable in respect of the compulsory acquisition or, in the case of a sale by agreement, the amount of the purchase price, was less than the amount specified in subsection (2) of this section,

then, subject to the following provisions of this section, the person to whom the compensation or purchase price was payable shall be entitled, on a claim



---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

duly made by him, to compensation from the acquiring authority of an amount equal to the difference.

- (2) The amount referred to in subsection (1)(b) of this section is the principal amount of the compensation which would have been payable in respect of a compulsory acquisition of the interest by the acquiring authority, in pursuance of a notice to treat served on the relevant date if—
  - (a) the planning decision mentioned in subsection (1)(a) of this section had been made before that date; and
  - (b) the permission granted by it had been in force on that date.
- (3) No compensation shall be payable by virtue of this section in respect of a planning decision in so far as it relates to land acquired by the acquiring authority, whether compulsorily or by agreement—
  - (a) under section 142 or 143 of the <sup>M33</sup>Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (acquisitions by urban development corporations and by roads authorities in connection with urban development areas);
  - (b) under the <sup>M34</sup>New Towns (Scotland) Act 1968 (acquisitions by development corporations and by roads authorities in connection with new town areas); or
  - (c) where the compulsory purchase order included a direction under section 107 of the <sup>M35</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972 (minimum compensation in case of listed building deliberately left derelict).
- (4) If—
  - (a) in accordance with the preceding provisions of this section the person referred to in subsection (1) of this section would be entitled to compensation under this section; but
  - (b) before the planning decision in question that person has died, or any other act or event has occurred whereby the right to compensation under this section, if vested in him immediately before that act or event, would thereupon have vested in some other person,the right to compensation under this section shall be treated as having devolved as if that right had been vested in him immediately before his death or immediately before that act or event, as the case may be, and the compensation shall be payable to the persons claiming under him accordingly.
- (5) Compensation under this section shall carry interest at the rate prescribed under section 40 of this Act from the date of the planning decision in question until payment.
- (6) The provisions of Part II of this Act (so far as applicable) shall apply (subject to the following provisions) in relation to the assessment of compensation under this section as they apply in relation to the assessment of compensation in respect of the compulsory acquisition of an interest in land.

### **32 Provisions as to claims under section 31.**

- (1) For the purpose of facilitating the making of claims for compensation under section 31 of this Act—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) the person entitled to receive the compensation or purchase price in respect of such an acquisition or sale as is mentioned in section 31(1)(a) of this Act; or
- (b) any person claiming under him as being a person who, if compensation under that section became payable, would be entitled to it by virtue of subsection (4) of that section,
- may give to the acquiring authority an address for service under this section.
- (2) Where, at any time—
- (a) after a person has given an acquiring authority an address for service under this section; and
- (b) before the end of the period mentioned in paragraph (a) of section 31(1) of this Act,
- such a planning decision is made as is mentioned in that paragraph, the acquiring authority shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, give notice of the decision in the prescribed form to that person at that address.
- (3) If—
- (a) an address for service has been given by such a person as is mentioned in subsection (1)(b) of this section; and
- (b) the acquiring authority have reasonable grounds for believing that the person mentioned in subsection (1)(a) of this section is dead or that any other act or event has occurred as mentioned in section 31(4)(b) of this Act,
- the acquiring authority need not give a notice to the person mentioned in subsection (1)(a).
- (4) A claim for compensation under section 31 of this Act in respect of a planning decision shall not have effect if made more than six months after the following date, that is to say—
- (a) if the claim is made by a person who has not given the acquiring authority an address for service under this section, the date of the decision;
- (b) if the claim is made by a person who has given the acquiring authority such an address, the date on which notice of the decision is given to him in accordance with subsection (2) of this section;
- but, where there is an appeal against the planning decision, the reference in paragraph (a) of this subsection to the date of the planning decision shall be read as a reference to the date of the decision on the appeal.
- (5) The references in subsection (4) of this section to an appeal against a planning decision include an appeal made by virtue of section 34 of the <sup>M36</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972.
- (6) Where—
- (a) a person has given to an acquiring authority an address for service under this section; and
- (b) that authority, before the end of the period mentioned in section 31(1)(a) of this Act, cease to be entitled to an interest in the whole or part of the land comprised in the acquisition or sale, without remaining or becoming entitled to the dominium utile, or a tenancy, of that land or that part of it, as the case may be,

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

they shall notify the planning authority; and after that it shall be the duty of the planning authority to give notice to the acquiring authority of any planning decision of which the acquiring authority are required to give notice under subsection (2) of this section.

- (7) Notice under subsection (6) of this section of a planning decision—
- (a) in the case of a decision made by the planning authority, shall be given within seven days after the making of the decision; and
  - (b) in any other case, shall be given within seven days after the making of the decision has been notified to the planning authority.

### 33 Extension to planning permission where no planning decision made.

- (1) The provisions of sections 31 and 32(1) of this Act shall have effect in relation to any planning permission falling within column 1 of the following table for any development as if a planning decision granting that permission had been made on the date shown in column 2.

<b>Planning permission</b>	<b>Date of decision</b>
Permission granted by a development order	When development is initiated
Permission granted by the adoption or approval of a simplified planning zone scheme	When the scheme is approved or adopted
Permission granted by an order designating an enterprise zone	When the designation takes effect
Permission deemed to be granted by a direction under section 37 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972	When the direction is given
Permission deemed to be granted by a planning authority	The occurrence of the event in consequence of which the permission is deemed to be granted

- (2) Where the provisions of section 31 of this Act have effect as applied by subsection (1) of this section in relation to any planning permission falling within column 1 of that table for any development, then if—
- (a) before the date shown in column 2, a person who (under section 32(1) of this Act as so applied) is entitled to give an address for service under that section has given such an address to the acquiring authority; and
  - (b) the development is proposed to be carried out by the acquiring authority or, if it is proposed to be carried out by a person other than the acquiring authority, notice of that proposal is given to the acquiring authority by the person proposing to carry out the development,

it shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be the duty of the acquiring authority to give notice of that proposal in the prescribed form to the person

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

mentioned in paragraph (a) of this subsection at the address given by him to the authority.

- (3) An acquiring authority shall not be required by virtue of subsection (2) of this section to give notice of proposed development to the person mentioned in section 32(1)(a) of this Act if—
- (a) an address for service has been given to them by such a person as is mentioned in section 32(1)(b) of this Act; and
  - (b) they have reasonable grounds for believing that the former person is dead or that any other act or event has occurred as mentioned in section 31(4)(b) of this Act.
- (4) A claim for compensation under section 31 of this Act in respect of a planning permission falling within column 1 of that table shall not have effect if made more than six months after the following date, that is to say—
- (a) if the claim is made by a person to whom notice has been given under subsection (2) of this section, the date on which the notice was given;
  - (b) in any other case, the date shown in column 2.

#### **34 Extension to Crown development.**

- (1) Where—
- (a) any interest in land is compulsorily acquired or is sold to an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers, and before the end of the period of ten years beginning with the date of completion there is initiated any additional development of any of the land which was comprised in the acquisition or sale; and
  - (b) by reason of any such circumstances as are mentioned in subsection (2) of this section the development in question is development for which planning permission is not required,
- the provisions of sections 31 and 32(1) of this Act shall apply as if a planning decision granting permission for that development had been made at the time when the additional development is so initiated.
- (2) The circumstances referred to in subsection (1) of this section are either or both of the following—
- (a) that the development is initiated by or on behalf of the Crown;
  - (b) that there is a Crown interest in the land and the development is initiated in right of that interest.
- (3) Where—
- (a) the provisions of section 31 of this Act have effect as applied by subsection (1) of this section in relation to the initiation of any development; and
  - (b) before the development is initiated a person who (under section 32(1) of this Act as so applied) is entitled to give an address for service under that section has given such an address to the acquiring authority,

it shall, subject to subsections (4) and (5) of this section, be the duty of the acquiring authority to give notice in the prescribed form of the initiation of

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

the development to the person mentioned in paragraph (b) of this subsection at the address given by him to the authority.

(4) Where—

- (a) by virtue of subsection (3) of this section, it is the duty of a government department to give notice of development initiated by or on behalf of that department; and
- (b) the Minister in charge of the department certifies that for reasons of national security it is necessary that the nature of the development should not be disclosed, except to the extent specified in the certificate,

the department shall give notice of development, but shall not be required to give any particulars of the nature of the development except to the extent specified in the certificate.

(5) An acquiring authority shall not be required by virtue of subsection (3) of this section to give notice of proposed development to the person mentioned in section 32(1)(a) of this Act if—

- (a) an address for service has been given to them by such a person as is mentioned in section 32(1)(b) of this Act; and
- (b) they have reasonable grounds for believing that the former person is dead or that any other act or event has occurred as mentioned in section 31(4)(b) of this Act.

(6) A claim for compensation under section 31 of this Act in respect of the initiation of any development shall not have effect if made more than six months after the following date, that is to say—

- (a) if the claim is made by a person to whom notice has been given under subsection (3) of this section, the date on which the notice was given;
- (b) in any other case, the time the development is initiated.

(7) In this section “Crown interest” means an interest belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Crown, or belonging to a government department or held in trust for Her Majesty for the purposes of a government department.

### **35 Application of Part V to certain cases.**

The preceding provisions of this Part of this Act shall have effect subject to the provisions of the Third Schedule to this Act.

### **36 Regulations for purposes of Part V.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may by statutory instrument make regulations for prescribing the form of any notice required by this Part of this Act to be given in the prescribed form.
- (2) Any statutory instrument containing such regulations shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

### **37 Interpretation of Part IV.**

- (1) In this Part of this Act—

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

“additional development”, in relation to an acquisition or sale of an interest in land, means any development of the land other than the following, that is to say—

- (a) where the acquiring authority are a local authority, and acquired the interest for the purposes of any of their functions, development for the purposes of the functions for which they acquired it;
- (b) where the acquiring authority are not a local authority, development for the purposes of the project in connection with which they acquired the interest;
- (c) development for which planning permission was in force on the relevant date;
- (d) in the case of compulsory acquisition, development for which it was assumed (in accordance with the provisions of sections 22 to 24 of this Act) for the purpose of assessing compensation that planning permission would be granted; and
- (e) in the case of a sale by agreement, development for which, if the interest (instead of being sold by agreement) had been compulsorily acquired by the acquiring authority in pursuance of a notice to treat served on the relevant date, it would have been so assumed;

“date of completion”, in relation to an acquisition or sale of an interest in land, means the date on which the acquisition or sale is completed by the vesting of that interest in the acquiring authority;

“local authority” means a regional, islands or district council;

“prescribed” means prescribed by regulations under this Part of this Act;

“the relevant date”, in relation to a compulsory acquisition of an interest in land, means the date of service of the notice to treat and, in relation to a sale of such an interest by agreement, means the date of the making of the contract in pursuance of which the sale was effected.

- (2) In this Part of this Act any reference to the granting of permission for the carrying out of development of any land is a reference to the granting of permission (including where applicable outline permission) for that development—

- (a) either unconditionally or subject to conditions; and
- (b) either in respect of that land taken by itself or in respect of an area including that land.”

#### **Commencement Information**

**I290** Sch. 16 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M32** 1963 c. 51.

**M33** 1980 c. 65.

**M34** 1968 c. 16.

**M35** 1972 c. 52.

**M36** 1972 c. 52.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## “THIRD SCHEDULE

### APPLICATION OF PART V TO CERTAIN CASES

#### *Disturbance, severance and injurious affection*

- 1 Subject to paragraph 2 of this Schedule, any reference in section 31 of this Act to the principal amount of any compensation shall be construed as including any sum attributable to disturbance, severance or injurious affection.
- 2 If the person entitled to the compensation under section 31 of this Act—
  - (a) was, at the time of the compulsory acquisition or sale mentioned in subsection (1) of that section, entitled to an interest in other land contiguous or adjacent to the land acquired or purchased; but
  - (b) is, at the time of the planning decision in question, no longer entitled to that interest, either in respect of the whole or in respect of part of that land;any reference in section 31 of this Act to the principal amount of any compensation or the amount of the purchase price shall be construed as excluding so much of the compensation or purchase price as was or would have been attributable to severance or injurious affection of that land or, as the case may be, of that part.

#### *Increase in value of contiguous or adjacent land*

- 3 In determining for the purposes of section 31 of this Act the difference between the principal amount of the compensation specified in subsection (2) of that section and the principal amount of the compensation or the amount of the purchase price mentioned in subsection (1) of that section, in a case where—
  - (a) the compensation or the purchase price was or would have been reduced (whether by virtue of section 14 of this Act or otherwise) by reason of an increase in the value of an interest in contiguous or adjacent land; but
  - (b) at the time of the planning decision the person entitled to the compensation under section 23 of this Act is not entitled to the interest or is entitled to it only as respects part of the contiguous or adjacent land,the amount specified in section 31(2) and the principal amount or purchase price mentioned in section 31(1) shall be calculated as if the circumstances by reason of which it was or would have been so reduced had not existed or, as the case may be, as if the interest in the contiguous or adjacent land had subsisted only in that part of the land.

#### *Land held subject to heritable security*

- 4 Subject to the provisions of this Schedule relating to settled land, where, in a case falling within section 31(1) of this Act, the interest in land which was acquired or sold was subject to a heritable security, any reference (however

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

expressed) in section 31 or section 32 of this Act to the person entitled to the compensation or purchase price shall be construed as a reference to the person who, subject to the heritable security, was entitled to that interest, and not as a reference to the heritable creditor.

- 5 For the purposes of the application of section 31 of this Act, and of the provisions of this Schedule other than this paragraph, to a case falling within the preceding paragraph, any reference to the principal amount of the compensation which was or would have been payable in respect of any compulsory acquisition shall be construed as a reference to the principal amount of the compensation which would have been payable if the interest in question had not been subject to a heritable security.
- 6 No compensation shall be payable by virtue of section 31 of this Act in respect of a compulsory acquisition or sale by agreement where the interest acquired or sold was the interest of a heritable creditor (as distinct from an interest subject to a heritable security).

*Land held in trust*

- 7 (1) Where, in a case falling within section 31(1) of this Act, the interest in land which was acquired or sold was subject to a trust, and accordingly the compensation or purchase price was payable to the trustees of that trust, any reference (however expressed) in section 31 or section 32 of this Act to the person entitled to the compensation or purchase price shall be construed as a reference to the trustees for the time being of the trust.
- (2) Where sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph applies, section 31(4) of this Act shall not apply.
- (3) Any compensation paid to the trustees of the trust by virtue of section 31 of this Act in respect of a compulsory acquisition or sale by agreement shall be applicable by the trustees as if it were proceeds of the sale of the interest acquired or sold.
- (4) In this paragraph “trust” has the same meaning as in the <sup>M37</sup>Trusts (Scotland) Act 1921.

*Interpretation*

- 8 References in this Schedule to sections 31 and 32 of this Act include references to those sections as applied by section 33 or 34 of this Act, and references to the time of any planning decision shall be construed accordingly.”

**Commencement Information**

**I291** Sch. 16 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M37** 1921 c. 58.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## SCHEDULE 17

Section 79.

### AMENDMENTS RELATING TO LAND COMPENSATION IN SCOTLAND

#### Commencement Information

**I292** Sch. 17 wholly in force at 25.09.1991 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3.

## PART I

### MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

#### *Compensation for tenants for a year or from year to year*

- 1 In section 114 of the <sup>M38</sup>Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845 (compensation to be made to tenants for a year etc.), for “in his tenancy by the severing of the” there is substituted “by severing”.

#### Commencement Information

**I293** Sch. 17 para. 1 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

#### Marginal Citations

**M38** 1845 c. 19.

#### *Local authority and statutory undertakers' land*

- 2 In paragraph 10 (protection of land held by statutory undertakers) of Schedule 1 to the <sup>M39</sup>Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947, before “the compulsory purchase order” there is inserted “ and, if the representation is not withdrawn, ”.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C53** Sch. 17 para. 2 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

#### Commencement Information

**I294** Sch. 17 para. 2 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

#### Marginal Citations

**M39** 1947 c. 42.

- 3 In paragraph 11 of that Schedule (purchase of open space)—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (2), after “shall” there is inserted “ direct the acquiring authority to ”; and
  - (b) after that sub-paragraph there is inserted—

“(3) Notice under sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph shall be given in such form and manner as the Secretary of State may direct.”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I295** Sch. 17 para. 3 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

**I296** Sch. 17 para. 3 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

*Service of documents*

- 4 In paragraph 19(4) of that Schedule (service of documents where not practicable to ascertain name or address of owner, etc.), for the words from “premises or” to the end there is substituted “land or, if there is no person on the land to whom it may be delivered, by leaving it or a copy of it on or near the land”.

**Commencement Information**

**I297** Sch. 17 para. 4 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Rules for the assessment of compensation*

- 5 In section 12 of the <sup>M40</sup>Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 (rules for assessing compensation), in rule (3) (disregard of special suitability of land for any purpose where, in particular, there is no market for that purpose apart from the special needs of a particular purchaser or the requirements of an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers) “the special needs of a particular purchaser or” is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C54** Sch. 17 para. 5 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I298** Sch. 17 para. 5 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M40** 1963 c. 51.

*Expenses in acquiring replacement land*

- 6 After section 17 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 there is inserted—

**“17A Expenses of owners not in occupation.**

Where, in consequence of any compulsory acquisition of land—

- (a) the acquiring authority acquire an interest of a person who is not then in occupation of the land; and
- (b) that person incurs incidental charges or expenses in acquiring, within the period of one year beginning with the date of entry, an interest in other land in the United Kingdom,

the charges or expenses shall be taken into account in assessing his compensation as they would be taken into account if he were in occupation of the land.”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C55** Sch. 17 para. 6 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I299** Sch. 17 para. 6 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

7 (1) In section 22(1) of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 after “shall” there is inserted “ (subject to subsection (3A) of this section) ”.

(2) In section 22(3) of that Act, for the words from “but” to the end there is substituted—

“(3A) In determining—

- (a) for the purpose referred to in subsection (1) of this section whether planning permission for any development could in any particular circumstances reasonably have been expected to be granted in respect of any land; or
- (b) whether any of the assumptions mentioned in section 24 of this Act (but not section 23) are applicable to the relevant land or any part thereof,

regard shall be had to any contrary opinion expressed in relation to that land in any certificate issued under Part IV of this Act.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C56** Sch. 17 para. 7 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 6(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I300** Sch. 17 para. 7 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

8 In section 25 of that Act—

- (a) for the words from the beginning of subsection (2) to “acquire it” there is substituted “ If the authority proposing to acquire the interest ”, and
- (b) subsection (8) is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C57** Sch. 17 para. 8 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 6(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I301** Sch. 17 para. 8 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

9 In section 27(1) of that Act for “in the circumstances mentioned in section 25(1) of this Act” there is substituted “ by an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers ”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C58** Sch. 17 para. 9 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 6(1)

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I302** Sch. 17 para. 9 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

10 Section 30(3) of that Act is omitted.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C59** Sch. 17 para. 10 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.II para. 6(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I303** Sch. 17 para. 10 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Blighted land*

F89 11 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F89** Sch. 17 para. 11 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Local authority and statutory undertakers' land*

F90 12 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F90** Sch. 17 para. 12 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Caravans etc. affected by noise of public works*

13 (1) After section 18 of the <sup>M41</sup>Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 there is inserted—

**“18A Power to make payments in respect of caravans and other structures affected by noise of public works.**

(1) The Secretary of State may make regulations empowering responsible authorities to make a payment, not exceeding an amount specified in the regulations, in respect of any dwelling which—

- (a) is not a building;
- (b) is occupied by a person as his only or main residence; and
- (c) is affected or likely to be affected by noise caused by the construction or use of public works.

(2) Regulations under this section may—

- (a) make provision as to the level of noise giving rise to a power under the regulations and the area in which a dwelling must be situated if a power is to arise in respect of it;

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) specify the classes of public works and of dwellings in respect of which a power is to arise, and the classes of persons entitled to make claims, under the regulations; and
  - (c) make provision as to the funds out of which expenses incurred by responsible authorities under the regulations are to be defrayed.
- (3) The power to make regulations under this section shall be exercisable by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (4) Subsections (3), (6) and (11) of section 18 above apply for the purposes of this section as they apply for the purposes of that.”
- (2) This paragraph does not apply in relation to any public works if the relevant date for the purposes of Part I of the <sup>M42</sup>Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 fell more than twelve months before the date on which this paragraph comes into force.

#### Commencement Information

**I304** Sch. 17 para. 13 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

#### Marginal Citations

**M41** 1973 c. 56.

**M42** 1973 c. 56.

#### *Farm loss payments*

- 14 (1) Section 31 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 (right to farm loss payment where person displaced from agricultural unit) is amended as follows.
- (2) For subsection (1)(a) (section applies only if whole of land is acquired) there is substituted—
- “(a) in consequence of the compulsory acquisition of his interest in the whole, or a sufficient part, of that land, he is displaced from the land acquired;”.
- (3) In subsection (2) (interests qualifying for compensation)—
- (a) for the words from “lease” where it first appears to “three years” there is substituted “ where his interest is as a lessee for a year or from year to year or a greater interest, ”; and
  - (b) at the end there is inserted “ , and “sufficient part” means not less than 0.5 hectares or such other area as the Secretary of State may by order specify ”.
- (4) After that subsection there is inserted—
- “(2A) The power to make an order under subsection (2) above shall be exercisable by statutory instrument which shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.”
- (5) At the end of subsection (3)(a) (meaning of displacement) there is added “ or on any date after the making or confirmation of the compulsory purchase order but before being required to do so by the acquiring authority ”.
- (6) Subsection (6) is omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C60** Sch. 17 para. 14 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I305** Sch. 17 para. 14 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*Notice to quit agricultural holding; right to opt for notice of entry compensation*

- 15 At the end of section 55(7) of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 (which does not apply where land was Crown land at time of agreement to acquire it) there is inserted “ and the reference in that subsection to an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers includes a person or body of persons who would be an authority possessing compulsory purchase powers if the landlord’s interest were not an interest in Crown land (as defined by section 253(7) of the <sup>M43</sup>Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972). ”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C61** Sch. 17 para. 15 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4

**Commencement Information**

**I306** Sch. 17 para. 15 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

**Marginal Citations**

**M43** 1972 c. 52.

## PART II

### MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

*Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 (c.51)*

- 16 In section 28 (power to prescribe matters relevant to Part IV) of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963, for the words “The provisions which may be made by a development order shall” there are substituted the words “ Regulations made under section 273(1)(c) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972 or a development order may ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I307** Sch. 17 para. 16 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

*The 1972 Act*

<sup>F91</sup>17 .....

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Textual Amendments**

**F91** Sch. 17 para. 17 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

<sup>F92</sup>18 .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F92** Sch. 17 para. 18 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), Sch. 1 Pt.I (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

*Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 (c.56)*

- 19 In section 24 (acquisition of land in connection with public works) of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973—
- (a) in subsection (2) for the word “vendor” there shall be substituted the word “seller”, and
  - (b) in subsection (5), for “and (2)” there is substituted “ (2) and (2A) ”.

**Commencement Information**

**I308** Sch. 17 para. 19 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

- 20 (1) Section 27 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) in paragraph (ii), “passed the resolution” is omitted;
  - (b) “and” following paragraph (iii) is omitted; and
  - (c) after paragraph (iv) there is inserted “ and ”.
- (3) In subsection (4), for paragraph (b) there is substituted—
- “(b) a right to occupy the dwelling-house—
  - (i) as a statutory tenant within the meaning of the Rent (Scotland) Act 1984; or
  - (ii) under a contract to which Part VII of that Act applies or would apply if the contract or dwelling-house were not excluded by section 63(3) to (5) or under section 64(3) respectively of that Act; and”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C62** Sch. 17 para. 20 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 6(2)

**Commencement Information**

**I309** Sch. 17 para. 20 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3

- 21 In section 48 (right to advance payment of compensation) of that Act—
- (a) in subsection (8), after “the amount of the advance payment” there is inserted “ together with any amount paid under section 48A ”, and
  - (b) in subsection (9), the words following “unpaid” are omitted.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C63** Sch. 17 para. 21 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 4**

**Commencement Information**

**I310** Sch. 17 para. 21 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, **art. 3**

*Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c. 65)*

22 After section 141(5) of the Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 there is inserted—

“(5B) No compensation is payable, by virtue of an order under this section, under Part V of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963”.

**Commencement Information**

**I311** Sch. 17 para. 22 wholly in force at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2092, **art. 3**

SCHEDULE 18

Section 80.

COMPENSATION PROVISIONS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 80

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C64** Sch. 18 restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 5**, Pt. II para. 6  
 Sch. 18 restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 7**

**Commencement Information**

**I312** Sch. 18 partly in force: Sch. 18 partly in force (E.W.) for certain purposes at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3** and wholly in force (E.W.) so far as not already in force, at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2728, **art. 3**; Sch. 18 partly in force (S.) at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2092, **art. 3**; Sch. 18 Pt. I in force for certain purposes (S.) at 30.8.1995 by S.I. 1995/2045, **art. 3**

**PART I**

PROVISIONS THAT DO NOT PROVIDE FOR INTEREST

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C65** Sch. 18 Pt. I restricted (18.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, **Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 5**

**Commencement Information**

**I313** Sch. 18 Pt. I partly in force: Sch. 18 Pt. I partly in force (E.W.) for certain purposes at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, **art. 3** and wholly in force (E.W.) so far as not already in force, at 2.1.1992



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

by S.I. 1991/2728, art. 3; Sch. 18 Pt. I partly in force (S.) at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3; Sch. 18 Pt. I in force (S.)(30.8.1995) for certain purposes by S.I. 1995/2045, art. 3

<b>(1)</b> <b>Enactment</b>	<b>(2)</b> <b>Date from which interest payable</b>
<i>Enactments extending to Great Britain</i>	
Section 10(4)(a) of the M44 Forestry Act 1967	Date of claim for compensation
Section 18(1)(a) of the M45 Reservoirs Act 1975	Date of entry on the land
Section 18(1)(b) of that Act Section 7 of the M46 Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979	Date of claim for disturbance Date of the refusal, or grant subject to conditions, of scheduled monument consent
Section 9 of that Act Section 46 of that Act	Date works ceased to be authorised Date of entry on the land
[ <sup>F93</sup> Section 35A(4) of the Environmental Protection Act 1990	In the case of so much of the compensation as is payable under section 35A– (a)by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of regulation 4 (compensation following grant of rights) of the Waste Management Licences (Consultation and Compensation) Regulations 1999: the date of the depreciation; (b)by virtue of paragraph (c), (d) or (e) of that regulation: the date on which the loss is sustained or the damage is done; or where injurious affection is sustained: the date of the injurious affection; (c)by virtue of paragraph (6) of regulation 7 (basis on which compensation assessed) of those Regulations: the date on which the expenses become payable.]
[ <sup>F94</sup> Section 78G(5) of that Act	In the case of so much of the compensation as is payable under section 78G– (a)by virtue of paragraph 4(a) or (b) of Schedule 2 (compensation for rights of entry etc.) to the Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2000, the date of the depreciation; (b)by virtue of paragraph 4(c), (d) or (e) of that Schedule, the date on which the loss is sustained or the damage is done; or where inj

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

	<p>urious affection is sustained, the date of the injurious affection;  (c) by virtue of paragraph 5(6) of that Schedule, the date on which the expenses become payable. ]<sup>F95</sup></p>
<i>Enactments extending to England and Wales</i>	
Section 31(3) of the M47 Land Compensation Act 1961	Date of withdrawal of notice to treat
Section 11(3) of the M48 Compulsory Purchase Act 1965	Date of entry on the land
F96 ... F97 ... F97 ...	... ... ...
Section 23 of the M49 Highways Act 1980	Date which would be the date from which interest is payable if the works were executed under Part V by a highway authority
Section 28(1) of that Act	Date of claim
Section 73(9) of that Act	Date of claim
Section 74(8) of that Act	Date of claim
Section 77(2) of that Act	In the case of damage sustained by reason of expenditure, the date on which the damage is sustained; otherwise the date of claim
Section 79(11) of that Act	In the case of loss, the date of the notice; and in the case of injurious affection, the date of claim
Section 79(12) of that Act	Date of service of the notice
Section 126(2) of that Act	Date of claim
Section 231 of that Act	In the case damage sustained by reason of expenditure, the date on which the damage is sustained; otherwise the date of claim
Section 292(1) of that Act	In the case of damage, the date of entry; in the case of disturbance, the date of claim
[ <sup>F96</sup> Section 57 of the M50 Public Health (Control of Disease) Act 1984	In the case damage sustained by reason of expenditure, the date on which the damage is sustained; otherwise the date of claim]
Section 106 of the M51	In the case damage sustained by reason of expenditure, the date on which the damage is sustained; otherwise the date of claim

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

Building Act 1984

F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
F97	...
...	
Section 107(1) of the principal Act	Date of order under section 97
Section 107(1) of that Act as applied by section 108(1)	Date planning permission is refused or granted subject to conditions
Section 115 of that Act	Date damage suffered or expenses incurred
Section 144(2) of that Act	Date of direction under section 141(3)
Section 186 of that Act	Date of service of stop notice
[ <sup>F98</sup> Section 202E of that Act	Date—
	(a) any consent required by tree preservation regulations is refused,
	(b) any such consent is granted subject to conditions, or
	(c) any approval required under such a condition is refused.]
F99	F99
...	...
F99	F99
...	...
Section 223 of that Act	Date expenses incurred
Section 250 of that Act	Date of order under section 249(2)

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

Section 279(1) of that Act	Date of decision made in accordance with section 266 or of order under section 97
Section 279(2) of that Act	Date right extinguished or requirement imposed
Section 28 of M52 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990	Date of order under section 23
Section 29 of that Act	Date building preservation notice served
Section 16 of the M53 Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990	Date of order under section 14(1)
Section 19 of that Act	Date of modification or revocation of hazardous substances consent
[ <sup>F100</sup> Section 161B of the Water Resources Act 1991	In the case of so much of the compensation as is payable under section 161B— (a)by virtue of paragraph 4(a) of the Schedule to the Anti-Pollution Works Regulations 1999 (compensation following grant of rights), the date of the depreciation; (b)by virtue of paragraph 4(b), (c), or (d) of that Schedule, the date on which the loss is sustained or the damage done; or where injurious affection is sustained, the date of the injurious affection; (c)by virtue of paragraph 4(e) of that Schedule, the date on which the expenses become payable.]
[ <sup>F101</sup> Paragraph 1 of Schedule 9 to the Water Resources Act 1991	Date of entry upon or occupation or use of land
Paragraph 2(2) or (3) of that Schedule	Date of the ordinary drought order [ <sup>F102</sup> or the drought permit]
Paragraph 2(4) of that Schedule	Date of decision to prohibit or limit the taking of water
Paragraph 2(5) of that Schedule	Date of suspension or variation of consent to make discharges or of the attachment of conditions to such consent
Paragraph 2(1) of Schedule 21 to that Act	Date of claim
Paragraph 2(2) or (3) of that Schedule	In the case of damage sustained by reason of expenditure, the date on which the damage is sustained; otherwise the date of claim
Paragraph 4(1)(b) of that Schedule	Date loss is caused or damage done
Paragraph 5(1) of that Schedule (including that provision as applied by paragraph 5(3)(b) of that Schedule)	Date of claim

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

Paragraph 2(1) of Schedule 12 to the Water Industry Act 1991	Date of claim
Paragraph 2(2) or (3) of that Schedule	In the case of damage sustained by reason of expenditure, the date on which the damage is sustained; otherwise the date of claim
Paragraph 6(1)(b) of that Schedule	Date loss is caused or damage done
Section 14 of the Land Drainage Act 1991 (including that provision as applied by section 25(4)(b))	Date of claim
Section 22 of that Act	Date of claim
Section 29(5) of that Act (including that provision as applied by sections 30(3) and 31(5))	Date of claim]
<i>Enactments extending to Scotland</i>	
Section 2 of the M54 Land Drainage (Scotland) Act 1930	Date loss is caused or damage done
Section 1 of the M55 Land Drainage (Scotland) Act 1941	Date of injury or damage
Section 4 of the M56 Land Drainage (Scotland) Act 1958	Date damage is suffered
Section 39(3) of the M57 Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963	Date of withdrawal of notice to treat
[ <sup>F103</sup> [ <sup>F104</sup> Section 46B of the Control of Pollution Act 1974	In the case of so much of the compensation as is payable under section 46B– (a) by virtue of paragraph 4(a) of the Schedule to the Anti-Pollution Works (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (loss and damage for which compensation payable), the date of the depreciation; (b) by virtue of paragraph 4(b), (c), or (d) of that Schedule, the date on which the loss is sustained or the damage is done; or where injurious affection is sustained, the date of the injurious affection; (c) by virtue of paragraph 4(e) of that Schedule, the date on which the expenses become payable]]
[ <sup>F105</sup> Section 76 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997	Date of order under section 65

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

Section 77 of that Act	Date permission is refused or granted subject to conditions
Section 83 of that Act	Date damage suffered or expenses incurred
Section 95 of that Act	Date of direction under section 92(3)
Section 143 of that Act	Date of service of stop notice
Section 165 of that Act	Date consent required by tree preservation order is refused or granted subject to conditions
Section 166 of that Act	Date requirement is imposed by planning authority or Secretary of State
Section 185 of that Act	Date expenses incurred
Section 204(1) of that Act	Date on which order takes effect
Section 232 of that Act	Date planning permission refused or granted subject to conditions
Paragraph 1 of Schedule 13 to that Act	Date order made
Section 25 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) (Scotland) Act 1997	Date of order under section 21
Section 26 of that Act	Date building preservation notice served
Section 14 of the Planning (Hazardous Substances) (Scotland) Act 1997	Date of order revoking or modifying consent
Section 17 of that Act	Date of modification or revocation of consent]
Section 10 of the M58	Date damage sustained
Water (Scotland) Act 1980	
Schedule 6 to that Act	Date source or land is affected or injury is sustained
Section 71 of the M59	Date access stopped up or limited
Roads (Scotland) Act 1984	
Section 72 of that Act	Date access stopped up
Section 83(8) of that Act	As regards expenses, date expenses incurred; as regards injurious effect, date injury sustained
Section 88(2) of that Act	Date on which damage sustained
Section 106 of that Act	As regards compulsory acquisition, date on which compulsory purchase notice first published; as regards acquisition by agreement, date agreement made.
Section 116 of that Act	Date on which damage sustained

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

Section 121 of that Act	Date on which damage done or materials removed
Section 140 of that Act	Date of damage or disturbance

### Textual Amendments

- F93** Entry in Sch. 18 Pt. I inserted (1.4.1999) by [S.I. 1999/648](#), **art. 2(2)(a)**
- F94** Sch. 18 Pt. I: Entry inserted (E.) (22.2.2002) by [S.I. 2002/116](#), **art. 2**
- F95** Section 78G of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 was inserted by section 57 of the Environment Act 1995. For the Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2000 see [S.I. 2000/227](#), to which there are amendments not relevant to this Order.
- F96** Sch. 18 Pt. I entry repealed (6.4.2010 for E., 26.7.2010 for W.) by [Health and Social Care Act 2008 \(c. 14\)](#), s. 170(3)(4), [Sch. 11 para. 31](#), **Sch. 15 Pt. 3**; [S.I. 2010/708](#), **art. 6(e)(f)** (with [Sch. 2](#)); [S.I. 2010/1547](#), **art. 2(e)(f)** (with [Sch. 1](#))
- F97** Entries in Sch. 18 Pt. I repealed (E.W.)(01.12.1991) by [Water Consolidation \(Consequential Provisions\) Act 1991 \(c. 60, SIF 130\)](#), ss. 2, 4(2), **Sch. 3, Pt. 1** (with [Sch. 2](#) paras. 12, 14(1), 15).
- F98** Words in Sch. 18 Pt. I inserted (6.4.2012 for E.) by [Planning Act 2008 \(c. 29\)](#), s. 241(3)(4), **Sch. 8 para. 20(2)** (with s. 226); [S.I. 2012/601](#), **art. 2(a)**
- F99** Words in Sch. 18 Pt. I repealed (6.4.2009 for E.W. for specified purposes, 6.4.2012 for E. in so far as not already in force) by [Planning Act 2008 \(c. 29\)](#), s. 241(3)(4), [Sch. 8 para. 20\(3\)](#), **Sch. 13** (with s. 226); [S.I. 2009/400](#), **art. 3(o)**; [S.I. 2012/601](#), **art. 2(a)(c)**, [Sch.](#)
- F100** Entry in Sch. 18 Pt. I inserted (19.7.1999) by [S.I. 1999/1765](#), **art. 2**
- F101** Entries in Sch. 18 Pt. I inserted (E.W.)(01.12.1991) by [Water Consolidation \(Consequential Provisions\) Act 1991 \(c. 60, SIF 130\)](#), ss. 2, 4(2), **Sch. 1 para. 58**.
- F102** Words in Sch. 18 Pt. I inserted (1.4.1996) by [S.I. 1996/593](#), reg. 3, **Sch. 2 para. 7**
- F103** Words in Sch. 18 Pt. I inserted (S.) (1.4.2003) by [The Planning and Compensation Act 1991 \(Amendment of Schedule 18\) \(Scotland\) Order 2003 \(S.S.I. 2003/175\)](#), arts. 1(1), **2**
- F104** Sch. 18 Pt. I entry omitted (S.) (1.4.2006) by virtue of [The Water Environment \(Consequential and Savings Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Order 2006 \(S.S.I. 2006/181\)](#), **sch. Pt. 4 para. 6(2)**
- F105** Entries substituted (27.5.1997) for the entries relating to the 1972 Act by [1997 c. 11](#), ss. 4, 6(2), **Sch. 2 para. 49(2)** (with s. 5, [Sch. 3](#))

### Marginal Citations

- M44** 1967 c. 10  
**M45** 1975 c. 23  
**M46** 1979 c. 46  
**M47** 1961 c. 33  
**M48** 1965 c. 56  
**M49** 1980 c. 66  
**M50** 1984 c. 22  
**M51** 1984 c. 55  
**M52** 1990 c. 9  
**M53** 1990 c. 10  
**M54** 1930 c. 20  
**M55** 1941 c. 13  
**M56** 1958 c. 24  
**M57** 1963 c. 51  
**M58** 1980 c. 45  
**M59** 1984 c. 54

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## PART II

### PROVISIONS THAT PROVIDE FOR INTEREST

#### Commencement Information

**I314** Sch. 18 Pt. II partly in force; Sch. 18 Pt. II in force (E.W.) for certain purposes at 25.9.1991, see s. 84(2) (3) and [S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3](#) and wholly in force (E.W.) so far as not already in force, at 2.1.1992 by [S.I. 1991/2728, art. 3](#); Sch. 18 Pt. II in force (S.) for certain purposes at 25.9.1991 by [S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3](#)

#### *Enactments extending to England and Wales*

Section 23 of the <sup>M60</sup>Land Compensation Act 1961 (permission for additional development granted after acquisition).

#### Marginal Citations

**M60** 1961 c. 33.

The following provisions of the <sup>M61</sup>Compulsory Purchase Act 1965—  
 section 5 (notice to treat ceasing to have effect), and  
 section 11(1) (entry on land under compulsory purchase powers).

#### Marginal Citations

**M61** 1965 c. 56.

The following provisions of the <sup>M62</sup>Land Compensation Act 1973—  
 section 18 (claims under Part I of that Act),  
<sup>F106</sup> ...  
 section 37(6) (disturbance payments), and  
 section 63(1) (injurious affection payments under section 10 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965).

#### Textual Amendments

**F106** Sch. 18 Pt. II entry repealed (31.10.2004) by [Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 \(c. 5\), Sch. 9](#) (with s. 111); [S.I. 2004/2593, art. 2\(e\)](#)

#### Marginal Citations

**M62** 1973 c. 26.

[<sup>F107</sup>Rule 32 of the Lands Tribunal Rules 1996 (awards with interest by Lands Chamber of the Upper Tribunal).]



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Textual Amendments

**F107** Words in [Sch. 18 Pt. II](#) substituted (18.1.2010) by [The Transfer of Tribunal Functions Order 2010 \(S.I. 2010/22\)](#), [art. 1\(1\)](#), [Sch. 2 para. 11](#) (with [Sch. 5](#))

#### *Enactments extending to Scotland*

Sections 84 to 86 of the <sup>M63</sup>Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845.

#### Marginal Citations

**M63** 1845 c. 19.

Paragraph 3 of Schedule 2 to the <sup>M64</sup>Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947.

#### Marginal Citations

**M64** 1947 c. 42.

Section 31 (compensation where planning decision made after acquisition) of the <sup>M65</sup>Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963.

#### Marginal Citations

**M65** 1963 c. 51.

The following provisions of the <sup>M66</sup>Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973—  
section 16 (interest on compensation),  
section 33(6) (supplementary provisions about farm loss payments),  
section 34(5) (disturbance payments for people without compensatable interests),  
section 59 (interest on compensation for injurious affection where no land taken).

#### Marginal Citations

**M66** 1973 c. 56.

Section 78 of this Act.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## SCHEDULE 19

Section 84.

### REPEALS

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C66** Sch. 19 restricted (18.9.1991) so far as it relates to certain repeals in Pt. IV by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt.I para. 6, Pt.II para. 8

#### Commencement Information

**I315** Sch. 19: for commencement information relating to this Schedule see in force commentary attached to Pts. I-V respectively.

## PART I

### PLANNING: ENGLAND AND WALES

#### Commencement Information

**I316** Sch. 19 Pt. I wholly in force; Sch. 19 Pt. I not in force at Royal Assent see s. 84(2); Sch. 19 Pt. I in force in so far as it relates to specified repeals as follows: at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3, Sch. 1; at 2.1.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 3, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); at 10.2.1992 by S.I. 1991/2905, art. 4, Sch. 3; at 6.4.1992 by S.I. 1992/665, art. 2; at 17.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1491, art. 2, Sch. 2; at 27.7.1992 by S.I. 1992/1630, art. 2, Sch. 2; at 9.11.1992 by S.I. 1992/2831, art. 2, Sch.

Chapter	Short title	Extent of repeal
1976 c. 57.	Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976.	In section 7(5) paragraph (a) (iii).
1990 c. 8.	Town and Country Planning Act 1990.	In section 12(4)(a), “other” (in the second place where it occurs) and “or for any description of development or other use of such land”. Section 14(3). In section 21(2) “Subject to section 22”. Section 22. Section 23(2) to (4), (9) and (10). In section 49 “repeal”. In section 50, in subsection (1) “for the repeal and”, subsections (2) and (3), in subsections

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

(4) and (5) “repeal and”, in subsection (6) “repeal”, in paragraph (a) the words from the beginning to “except that”, “or 40(2)(a)” and “or 40(3)” and in paragraph (b) “and they may do so as respects any part of their area to which the proposals relate” and in subsection (8) “repeal” and “in accordance with the provisions of the relevant local plan scheme”.

In section 51(1) “repeal” (in both places).

Section 52(2) and (3).

In section 53, in subsections (1) and (2)(b) “repeal”, in subsection (2)(g) “repealing” and subsection (5).

Section 55(6).

Section 63.

Section 64.

In section 69, in subsection (1) “made to that authority” and in subsection (3) “made to the authority”.

In section 74(2) “section 71 of this Act and”.

In section 97(5) the words from “and Part II of Schedule 5” to the end.

In section 176(4) “in writing”.

In section 178(2) “(as defined in section 172(3))”.

In section 186(1)(c) the words from “or for its retention” to “granted”.

In section 188(1) the “and” immediately preceding paragraph (b).

Section 190(4).

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

In section 196 “an application referred to him under section 192(5) or” (in subsection (1)), and “an application or” (in subsection (3)), and subsections (5) to (7).

In section 198(4)(a) “to 68”.

In section 210, in subsection (3) “on indictment” and subsection (5).

Section 219(6).

In section 220(3)(a) “to 68”.

Section 221(7) to (9).

Section 250(2).

Section 266(3).

In section 284, in subsection (1)(a) “repeal” (in both places) and in subsection (3)(g) the words from “on an application” to “or”.

In section 285, in subsection (1) “Subject to the provisions of this section”, in subsection (2) “(6) to (8)” and subsections (5) and (6).

Section 286(1)(b).

In section 287(1), (2), (3) and (5) “repeal” in each place where it occurs.

Section 290.

In section 306(2) “repeal”.

In section 324, in subsection (1)(b) “198 to 200”, in subsection (1)(c) “Part VII” and subsection (2).

In section 336(1), the definitions of “development consisting of the winning and working of minerals”, “established use certificate” and “mineral compensation modifications”, in the

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

definition of “owner” the words “(except in sections 66, 67 and 71)”, in the definition of “planning permission” the words from “and in construing” to the end, the definitions of “relevant order”, “restriction on the winning and working of minerals” and “special consultations” and in section 336(9) “(1) to (3)”.

In Schedule 1, paragraphs 1(2), 3(3) to (6), 4(1) and 9(2) and (3).

In Schedule 2, in Part I paragraphs 3, 5 and 6, and in Part II paragraphs 3 to 16 and 18.

In Schedule 5, in paragraph 1(6) “consisting of the winning and working of minerals”.

In Schedule 6, in paragraph 2, in sub-paragraph (1)(c) “and subsection (5) of section 196” and in sub-paragraph (8) “or 290”.

In Schedule 7, in paragraph 13(2)(e) the words from “for the purpose” to “6(2)”.

Schedule 11.

In Schedule 13, Notes (2) and (5) to paragraph 2, in Note (3) to paragraph 2 “also”, in Note (1)(b) to paragraph 3 “or under section 22”, in Note (2) to paragraph 3 “13(7) or”, in Note (1)(b) to paragraph 4 “or under section 22” and in Note (2) to paragraph 4 “13(7) or”.

In Schedule 16, in Part I, in the entry relating to section 77 “(2) and (9), 66 and 67”, in the entry relating to sections 78 and 79 the words from “with” to the end and in the entry relating

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

		to section 285 “except subsections (5) and (6)”; and in Part III, the entries relating to sections 312(2) and 324(4); and Parts IV and V.
1990 c. 9.	Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990.	In section 9(5) “on indictment”.
		In section 38(2) “within such period as may be so specified”.
		In section 39(7) “in writing”.
		Section 42(7).
		Section 55(6).
		In section 88(6) “or the presence of minerals in it”.
		In section 90(6)(b) “and 42(6)”.
		In section 92(2)(b) “and 42(6)”.
1990 c. 10.	Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990.	In section 25(1)(c) “(1) to (5) and (7)”.
		In section 36(5) “Subject to subsection (6)”.
1990 c. 11.	Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990.	In Schedule 2, paragraphs 3(2), 35(1)(b) and 38.
		In Schedule 4, in paragraph 1, in the Table the entry relating to section 9(4) of the 1971 Act and paragraph 2 of the Schedule, and paragraph 2 of the Schedule.

## PART II

### PLANNING COMPENSATION REPEALS

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C67 Sch. 19 Pt. II restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 7(1)

#### Commencement Information

I317 Sch. 19 Pt. II wholly in force; Sch. 19 Pt. II in force at Royal Assent in relation to specified repeals see s. 84(4); Sch. 19 Pt. II in force in so far as not already in force at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

<b>Chapter</b>	<b>Short title</b>	<b>Extent of repeal</b>
1961 c. 33.	Land Compensation Act 1961.	In section 15(4) paragraphs (a) and (b).
1965 c. 36.	Gas Act 1965.	In Schedule 3, paragraph 3.
1968 c. 14.	Public Expenditure and Receipts Act 1968.	In Schedule 3, paragraph 7(b).
1973 c. 26.	Land Compensation Act 1973.	In section 5(3), paragraphs (a) and (b).
1982 c. 16.	Civil Aviation Act 1982.	In section 53(1)(a) “114”.
1986 c. 31.	Airports Act 1986.	In section 61(1)(a) “114”.
1990 c. 8.	Town and Country Planning Act 1990.	Section 55(6).  Sections 80 and 81.  In section 111(1) and (2) “new” (in both places).  In section 112, in subsection (9) “new”, subsection (12)(a) and in subsection (13) “paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) of”.  Sections 113 and 114.  Part V.  In section 198(4)(a) “80, 81”.  In section 220(3)(a) “80, 81”.  In section 262(4) and (7)(a) “123”.  In section 263(3) “123(3) and (4)”.  Section 284(3)(c).  In section 308, in subsection (1)(b) “or 132(1)”, in subsection (2) “or, as the case may be, section 132(4)” and in subsection (6) “and in section 309”.  Section 309.  In section 310 “or 309”.  In section 311(1)(b) “or V”.  Section 312.

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

		In section 313 “Without prejudice to section 312, and”.
		In section 315(2), the words from “and in relation” to “in respect of such land”.
		Section 324(4).
		Sections 326 and 327.
		In section 336(1) the definitions of “new development” and “previous apportionment”.
		In Schedule 1, in paragraph 16(1) “114”.
		In Schedule 3, paragraphs 3 to 8, 11 and 14.
		Schedule 12.
		In Schedule 16, in Parts III and VI, the entries relating to Schedule 12.
1990 c. 9.	Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990.	Section 27.
		In section 30, subsection (1) (a) and in subsection (2) “27”.
		In section 49 the words from “other than” to the end.
		In section 88(4) “27”.
		In section 91(2) “new development”.
1990 c. 11.	Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990.	In Schedule 2, paragraphs 12(3)(a), 18, 24(3)(a)(i) and, in paragraph 29(2) paragraph (a) and, in paragraph (b), sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii).

---

The repeals in Part II have effect subject to section 31(7) and (8) of this Act and paragraphs 1(2), 5(2) and 13(2) of Schedule 6.



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

## PART III

### LAND COMPENSATION: ENGLAND AND WALES

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C68** Sch. 19 Pt. III restricted (9.9.1991) by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 6, Pt. II para. 7(2)

#### Commencement Information

**I318** Sch. 19 Pt. III wholly in force at 25.09.1991 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3 (subject to art. 4 of that S.I.).

Chapter	Short title	Extent of repeal
1961 c. 33.	Land Compensation Act 1961.	In section 5, in rule (3), “the special needs of a particular purchaser or”. Section 17(8). Section 22(3).
1973 c. 26.	Land Compensation Act 1973.	In section 29, in subsection (1) “passed the resolution” in paragraph (ii) and the “and” following paragraph (iii), in subsection (3A) the words from “of the service” to “(1)(b) above” and subsection (5). Section 34(6). In section 52(10), the words following “unpaid”.
1973 c. 56.	Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973.	In Part II of Schedule 2, the entry for section 33(4) of the Land Compensation Act 1973.
1980 c. 65.	Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980.	Section 114(2).
1981 c. 67.	Acquisition of Land Act 1981.	Section 20.Paragraph 7 of Schedule 3.
1985 c. 71.	Housing (Consequential Provisions) Act 1985.	In Schedule 2, paragraph 24(2)(c).
1986 c. 63.	Housing and Planning Act 1986.	Section 9(3)(c).
1990 c. 8.	Town and Country Planning Act 1990.	In section 231, the words from “for a purpose” to “is situated”.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

1990 c. 11.	Planning (Consequential Provisions) Act 1990.	In Schedule 2, paragraph 29(4).
-------------	---	---------------------------------

## PART IV

### SCOTLAND

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C69** Sch. 19 restricted (18.9.1991) in so far as it relates to certain repeals in Pt. IV by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 4, Sch. 2 Pt. I para. 6, Pt. II para. 8

#### Commencement Information

**I319** Sch. 19 Pt. IV partly in force; Sch. 19 Pt. IV in force at Royal Assent in so far as it relates to specified repeals see s. 84(2)(4); Sch. 19 Pt. IV in force in so far as it relates to further specified repeals as follows: at 25.9.1991 by S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3, Sch. 1 and by S.I. 1991/2092, art. 3; at 26.3.1992 by S.I. 1992/334, art. 4, Sch. 1 (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); at 25.9.1992 by S.I. 1992/1937, art. 4, Sch. (subject to art. 5 of that S.I.); at 3.2.1995 by 1994/3292, art. 3

Chapter	Short title	Extent of repeal
1963 c.51	Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963.	In section 12, in rule 3, the words “the special needs of a particular purchaser or”. Section 23(4)(a) and (b). Section 25(8). Section 30(3).
1965 c. 36.	Gas Act 1965.	In Schedule 3, paragraph 3.
1968 c. 14.	Public Expenditure and Receipts Act 1968.	In Schedule 3, paragraph 7(a).
F108 ...	...	...
1973 c. 56.	Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973.	Section 5(3)(a) and (b).  In section 27, in subsection (1), the words “passed the resolution” in paragraph (ii), and the word “and” following paragraph (iii); and subsection (5). Section 31(6). Section 48(9)(b). In Part II of Schedule 2, the entry for section 33(4) of

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

		the Land Compensation Act 1973.
1980 c. 65.	Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980.	Section 114(2).
1982 c. 16.	Civil Aviation Act 1982.	In section 53(1)(a), the word “158”.
1986 c. 31.	Airports Act 1986.	In section 61(1)(a), the word “158”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F108** Entries relating to the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1972 repealed (27.5.1997) by 1997 c. 11, ss. 3, 6(2), **Sch. 1 Pt.I** (with s. 5, Sch. 3)

## PART V

### NEW STREET BYELAWS

#### Commencement Information

**I320** Sch. 19 Pt. V wholly in force at 25.09.1991 see s. 84(2)(3) and S.I. 1991/2067, art. 3.

Chapter	Short title	Extent of repeal
1980 c. 66.	Highways Act 1980.	Part X. Section 203(2)(b)(ii). In section 232(9), in the definition of “byelaw width”, the word “byelaws”. In section 307(1) the words “193, 200(2)”. Section 325(1)(c). In section 326(1) the words “or 186”. In Schedule 22 paragraph 4. In Schedule 23 paragraphs 10 and 11.
1985 c. 51.	Local Government Act 1985.	In Schedule 4, paragraphs 29 to 32.
1985 c. 68.	Housing Act 1985.	In section 622, in the definition of “building regulations”, paragraph (b).

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

---

1990 c. 8.

Town and Country Planning  
Act 1990.In paragraph 2 of  
Schedule 17 the words—  
“Sections 188, 193 and 196  
Section 200(2) and (4)”.In Schedule 17, in paragraph  
3, sub-paragraphs (a) and (c)  
(iii).

---

The repeals in Part V are subject to the savings in section 81(2) of this Act.

**Status:**

Point in time view as at 22/09/2017.

**Changes to legislation:**

Planning and Compensation Act 1991 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 30 May 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.